

# COMPUTER RADIO CONTROL FOR THE HOME

THIS MONTH: THE RADIO

CONTROL SYSTEM

# DIGITALE SIGNAL PROCESSING.

RIDE THE DIGITAL WAVE OF THE FUTURE

# TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION METER

HIGH QUALITY NOTCH FILTER AND AUDIO MILLI-VOLTMETER



# PLUS

GCSE GROUNDING: SOUND SWITCHER

TUNEFUL TRIFLE

ALPHANUMERIC MORSE TOUCHKEY

## MKII AUTO CHECKER

AUDIBLE AND VISUAL LOW VOLTAGE TESTING AROUND THE HOME AND CAR



Vol 26 Issue: 11 10 October 1997 £2.50

## The Autumn Collection

### **PLD Trainer**



Programmable Logic is one of the fastest growing areas in the Electronics Industry. This system allows you to both learn about PLDs (Programmable Logic Devices) and to implement them in practical projects. It comes complete with a Programmer (Capable of programming 16V8, 20V8 and 22V10 devices), a training module, a stand alone training course and a free copy of the industry standard CUPL for Windows, plus a Flash based device that can be reprogrammed 100s of times.



Assembler, Simulator, Book, Programmers (In System and Standalone) - All you need to give this new micro a try.

Serial EEPROMs are found in virtually every piece of programmable equipment made. From televisions, VCRs, Burglar Alarms, Mobile Phones and Microwave ovens right through to Aircraft. Worldwide over £2 Billion are sold every year and they are manufactured by over 20 companies. This, low cost, system allows you to both experiment with and implement these devices. The system allows the user to program all the popular versions including the 24, 25, 59, 93 and 17C series, both in system and standalone. The kit comprises a programming lead, programming module, Windows programming software (with integrated Hex and ASCII editors) and a comprehensive reference manual.



# C Compilers SYSTEMS

C is rapidly becoming the language of choice for embedded systems programming. We can now offer the professional C compiler from IAR (The acknowledged Industry Leaders) for most micros e.g. AVR Compiler = £450. Please contact us for full details. Free working Demo available on request.

A full Residential Training Course is also available, ideal for INSET or enhancing your job prospects.



Circuit Emulators (I.C.E) and development Systems available for the 51, PIC and (shortly) the AVR. Please call for details.







Prices do not include VAT

Microcontroller Training Systems for PIC, AVR or 51 series micros. Includes full coursework, Hardware and Software neatly bound into an A4 Ringbinder. Starts from basics and goes step by step through to project design. A full review of this product is available in Everyday and Practical Electronics.

Introduction to the AVR book. Written by a Lecturer, this book is the perfect introduction, not only to the AVR microcontroller, but also to microcontrollers in general. Includes Official Software. Only £18.



# Kanda

Pendre-Hafod, Pontrhydygroes, Ystrad Meurig, Ceredigion, SY25 6DX Tel: 01974 282670 Fax: 01974 282356

Email: sales@kanda-systems.com. Website: www.kanda-systems.com

Kanda Products are also available from Maplin, Rapid Electronics and Farnell



# 

### **Volume 26 No.11**



### **Next issue 7th November 1997**







### **Digital Signal Processing**

13

Now used in modems, amateur radio equipment, high-end sound equipment, and in many of the fastest-developing areas of electronics, DSP is becoming more accessible and certainly more necessary to electronic design.

### Fast Fivers - A Tuneful Trifle

41

Would you like some light music? You can produce your own With this little light-controlled tone generator, you can make music to fit the mood with a light-dependent resistor.

### GCSE Grounding: Sound Switcher

55

Terry Balbirnie starts a series of adaptable circuits which can be incorporated or adapted for GCSE- and other projects. In this issue: a module to trigger a reaction when a sound is made.

### Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey

*61* 

The Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey is designed to enable beginners learning Morse to become familiar with the dot-dash codes and their rhythmic patterns without the aid of an instructor.

### The MKII Electronic Auto-Checker

33

Tim Parker's original ETI Multi-checker now has a 'voice' to tell you what's going on when you are upside-down under an instrument panel, along with improved functions and straightforward one-pushbutton operation.

### **Total Harmonic Distortion Meter**

25

Robert Penfold's Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) Meter has a good quality notch filter and an audio millivoltmeter.

### Computer Radio Control for Home Automation Part 2 45

Dr. Pei An describes the Radio Mains Control System interfaces to control up to 1024 mains outlets via up to 256 radio receivers and a transmitter connected to the Centronics port.

### Regulars

News

**PCB** foils

**ETI PCB Service** 

**Round the Corner** 

8, 10
68
508
66
74
01858 438
0RDERS
ENQUIRE
01858 438
Lines Open 9am

## Subscribe & Save

Phone the hotline and take advantage of our special offer detailed on page 52

### DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

### CM2300 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

- EATURES: 3.5 LCD DISPLAY HEIGHT 12mm MAX READING 1999
- HV INDICATION FOR HIGH VOLTAGE
- SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
- ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED

  10A DC CURRENT TEST,

  DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V.

  AC VOLTAGE 200/500V

- DC CURRENT 200mA
- RESISTANCE 2kΩ /20kΩ /200kΩ /2MΩ SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
- ORDER CODE: CM2300

PRICE: 975p

### CM2400T DIGITAL MULTIMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT

- FEATURES:
   3.5LCD DISPLAY
   HEIGHT 12mm
- MAXIMUM BEADING 1999

- IOA DC CURRENT TEST
  DC VOLTAGE 200m/2V/20V/200V/1000V
  AC VOLATE 200/750V,
  DC CURRENT 0.2mA/200mA/20mA/200mA/20A
- RESISTANCE 200Ω /2ΚΩ /20ΚΩ /200ΚΩ /2ΜΩ
- SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
- CONTINUITY TEST
  DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY CHECK
  ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
- ORDER CODE: CM2400T

PRICE: 1450p

### CM2000 PACKET DIGITAL MULTIMETER



- 3.5 LCD DISPLAY
- COMPACT AND LIGHTWEIGHT POCKET SIZE
- MAXIMUM READING 1999

- DC VOLTAGE 2V/20V/200V/500V

ORDER CODE: CM2900 PRICE1150p

### CM2700 AUTORANGING **DIGITAL MULTIMETER**



### FEATURES

- 23.75 LCD DISPLAY WITH DECIMAL POINT 33 SEGMENT BARGRAPH DISPLAY OVERRANGE INDICATION ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION
- SELECTION
- AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins)
  AUTO POLARITY WITH INDICATION
- DIODE TEST & CONTINUITY TEST WITH

- BUZZER
  ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  LOW BATTERY INDICATION
  SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  DC VOLTAGE: 320m/V3.2V/32V/320V/600V
  AC VOLTAGE: 320m/V3.2V/32V/320V/600V
- DC CURRENT A: 320µA/3200µA/32mA/ 320mA/10A
- 320mA/10A AC CURRENT A; 320μA/3200μA/32mA/ 320mA/10A RESISTANCE: 320Ω/3.2KΩ/32KΩ/320KΩ/
- $3.2M\Omega/32M\Omega$

ORDER CODE: CM2700 PRICE: 4050p

### CM3230 DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER



### **FEATURES**

- EALUNES: 3.5 LCD DISPLAY HEIGHT 18mm MAXIMUM READING 1999 CAPACITANCE 9 RANGES FROM 200pF-
- MEASURING FROM 1pF 20000uF
- SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
- ZERO ADJUST KNOB

ORDER CODE: CM3230 PRICE: 3950p

- MAXIMUM READING 1999
  DC CURRENT? RESISTANCE OVERLOAD
  PROTECTED
  SLIDE SWITCHES FOR FUNCTION AND RANGE
  OPERATION
  SUPPLIED IN WALLET WITH TEST PROBES

- AC VOLTAGE 200V/500V
- DC CURRENT 200mA RESISTANCE 2KΩ /20KΩ /200KΩ /2MΩ

### 8 Way Preprogrammed Universal Remote Control



### FEATURES

11110

CM3900A DIGITAL

MULTIMETER

- EATURES:
  LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  HEIGHT 18mm
  MASIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR
  FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 min)
- DIODE TEST FUNCTION ALL BANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED

- ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  DC VOLTAGE: 200m/v2V/20V/200V
  700V ACCURACY ±6.5%
  AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
  DC CURRENT A: 200JA/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  AC CURRENT A: 200JA/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
  CCURRENT A: 200JA/20mA/200mA/2A/20A
- RESISTANCE : 200Ω/2kΩ/200kΩ/2MΩ/20MΩ/

ORDER CODE: CM3900A PRICE: 2900p

### CM3920 DIGITALMETER WITH TEMP MEASUREMENT



### FEATURES:

- EATURES:
  TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
  DIODE & TRANSISTOR HFE TEST
  LARGE LCD DISPLAY
  HEIGHT I8mm
  MAXIMUM READING 1999 + UNIT
  SINGLE MANUAL ROTARY SWITCH FOR
  FUNCTION AND RANGE OPERATION
  ALTO POWER DEF (APPROY 15 mins)
- AUTO POWER OFF (APPROX 15 mins) DIODE TESWT FUNCTION

- DIODE TESWT FUNCTION
  ALL RANGES OVERLOAD PROTECTED
  SUPPLIED WITH TEST PROBES
  DC VOLTAGE: 200m/12V/20V/200V/
  1000V ACCURACY ±0.5%
  AC VOLTAGE: 200mV/2V/20V/200V/700V
- DC CURRENT 2mA/20mA/200mA/20A
- AC CURRENT A: 200mA/20A RESISTANCE: 200Ω/2KΩ/200kΩ/2MΩ/20MΩ/

CAPACITANCE: 2nF/20nF/200nF/2µF/20µF

ORDER CODE: CM3920 PRICE: 4100p



PRCB

way

Simple 4 digit setup routine

A single remote control to

- · Controls 1000's of models Teletext functions with
- · Clear (large key) layout
- Code Search Facility

**Fastext** 

- · Stylish and easy to operate
- Replace broken or lost remotes
- Original Remote note required

Order Code: 8 WAY Price: 1450P + VAT

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE, SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126

### PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR LARGE QUANTITIES

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.

Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice. TV and video parts sold are replacement parts.

Access & Visa Card accepted
WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND TDA
SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

**OPEN Monday to Saturday.** Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

PART PRICE	DART DRICE		SISTORS	DART PRICE	
C125 C125 C126 C126 C127 C126 C127 C128 C128 C141 C128 C141 C141 C141 C141 C141 C141 C141 C14	PART	PART	PART	PART	PART PRICE  2N3553 100P 2N3565 650P 2N3702 9F 2N3703 9F 2N3704 9F 2N3706 9F 2N3707 112P 2N3707 12P 2N3707 12P 2N3707 12P 2N3707 12P 2N3771 12P 2N3771 12P 2N3771 12P 2N3771 12P 2N3772 100P 2N3709 150P 2N3709 150P 2N3709 150P 2N3709 150P 2N3800 7P 2N3800 7P 2N3800 11P 2N3906 11P 2N3906 11P 2N3906 11P 2N3907 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 1
	BF257         18P           BF259         18P           BF259         18P           BF262         25P           BF270         18P           BF273         15P           BF3311         21P           BF336         20P           BF337         20P           BF338         20P           BF367         13P           BF371         17P           BF421         18P           BF422         21P           BF4433         25P           BF4455         12P           BF4456         19P           BF471         28P           BF472         28P           BF449         30P           BF96         16P           BF996         16P           BF996         16P           BF617         30P           BF760         3P           BF870         2P           BF871         2P           BF961         38P           BF962         38P           BF961         38P           BF961         38P           BF961         38P           BF961 </td <td>  BUZ520AF   225P   BUZ520DF   225P   BUZ525AF   325P   BUZ525AF   325P   BUZ525AF   325P   BUZ525AF   400P   BUZ527AF   400P   BUZ56AF   400P   BUZ5</td> <td>  IRF640   200P   IRF640   200P   IRF641   150P   IRF611   150P   IRF621   160P   IRF630   150P   IRF630   150P   IRF642   200P   IRF642   200P   IRF642   200P   IRF710   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF831   150P   IRF9510   150P   IRF9511   150P   IRF9520   150P   IRF9531   200P   IRF9531   200P   IRF9531   200P   IRF9531   200P   IRF9630   325P   IRF9640   400P   IRF9550   400P   IRF9550  </td> <td>  TIP54</td> <td>2NS416 400 2NS448 122 2NS448 122 2NS448 551 2NS458 551 2NS460 551 2NS460 551 2NS461 751 2NS462 451 2NS462 451 2NS671 3500 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 1500 2NS680 1500 2NS680 1500 2NS680 1500 2NS699 1500 2NS699 451 2NS698 500 2NS699 3751 2NS680 3751 2NS680 3751 2NS680 3751 2NS6678 22551 4N35</td>	BUZ520AF   225P   BUZ520DF   225P   BUZ525AF   325P   BUZ525AF   325P   BUZ525AF   325P   BUZ525AF   400P   BUZ527AF   400P   BUZ56AF   400P   BUZ5	IRF640   200P   IRF640   200P   IRF641   150P   IRF611   150P   IRF621   160P   IRF630   150P   IRF630   150P   IRF642   200P   IRF642   200P   IRF642   200P   IRF710   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF730   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF830   150P   IRF831   150P   IRF9510   150P   IRF9511   150P   IRF9520   150P   IRF9531   200P   IRF9531   200P   IRF9531   200P   IRF9531   200P   IRF9630   325P   IRF9640   400P   IRF9550	TIP54	2NS416 400 2NS448 122 2NS448 122 2NS448 551 2NS458 551 2NS460 551 2NS460 551 2NS461 751 2NS462 451 2NS462 451 2NS671 3500 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 551 2NS680 1500 2NS680 1500 2NS680 1500 2NS680 1500 2NS699 1500 2NS699 451 2NS698 500 2NS699 3751 2NS680 3751 2NS680 3751 2NS680 3751 2NS6678 22551 4N35
12	BFX85 20P BFX87 15P BFX88 15P BFX88 15P BFX88 60P BFY50 14P BFY50 14P BFY51 24P BFY52 14P BFY52 14P BFY56 25P BFY64 25P BFY64 25P BFY64 25P BFY66 32P BFY60 14P BF103 37P BF100 14P BF103 37P BF100 14P BF103 37P BF100 16P BF101 16P BF103 37P BF100 16P BF101	BUT90 1300P BUT90 1300P BUT91 1200P BUV18 650P BUV21 650P BUV21 400P BUV24 350P BUV24 350P BUV25 110P BUV26 150P BUV27 125P BUV28 110P BUV28 110P BUV28 175P BUV48A 75P BUV48A 75P BUV48A 175P BUV49 150P BUV50 175P BUV61 100P BUV90 175P BUW10 175P BUW11A 200P BUV90 175P BUW11A 200P BUW12 125P BUW12 125P BUW12 125P BUW12 125P BUW13A 200P BUW13A 500P BUW13A 500P BUW13A 500P BUW13A 500P BUW13A 500P BUW14B 550P BUW15D 400P BUW11 150P BUX21 450P BUX21 450P BUX22 450P BUX32 175P BUX33 900P BUX33 175P BUX33 175P BUX33 175P BUX33 175P	IRF220   659   IRF244   2759   IRF245   2000   MJ10001   2000   MJ2055   559   MJ3000   1000   MJ2055   559   MJ3000   1000   MJ4032   1759   MJ4032   1759   MJ4032   1759   MJ4032   3009   MJ10012   3009   MJ11015   2500   MJ11013   8000   MJ11013   8000   MJ11013   8000   MJ11013   8000   MJ11013   8000   MJ15003   2500   MJ15004   3000   MJ15015   2500   MJ15015   2500   MJ15015   2500   MJ15022   2500   MJ15024   4000   MJ15024   4000   MJ15025   7000   MJ15024   4000   MJ15025   7000   MJ15024   4000   MJ15025   7000   MJ15025   7000   MJ15025   7000   MJ15025   7000   MJ15025   7000   MJ15025   800   MJ1502	ZTX109	BY127 88 BY133 88 BY164 400 BY179 355 BY184 322 BY206 111 BY207 200 BY227 199 BY228 288 BY299 188 BY329-1200 1500 BY411 255 BY111 25 BY113-1000 300 BY111 25 BY111 35 BY196E 368 BY110 151 BY110 300 BY110 300 BY111 3000 300 BY111 35 BY196E 368 BY10 369 BY110 360 BY111 350 BY111 360 BY111

	S/	ATELLITE POWER SUPPL	Y REPAIR K	KITS
SAT660	SATPSU2	SR5500 EARLY PSU WITH ADJ	CODE SATPSU12	SOPE
	SAIFSUZ	6500, SR7700, SR8700	SATPSU13	
AMSTRAD SRD510, SRD520, SRD540, SRD550	SATPSU3	FERGUSON		9000,
SRDR45 SRD500	SATPSU4	SRD 5, SRD16 SRV1	SATPSU1 SATPSU2	NOK
SRX320, SRX340, SRX345, SRX350	SATPSU5	SRDE4	SATPSU11	SAT1
SRX100 SRD600	SATPSU6 SATPSU14	FINLUX	CODE	240
SAT250, SR950, SRD700, SRD950, SRX1002, SRX2001, SRX301,	SATPSU16	SR5700	SATPSU12	PRD8
SRX501, SRX502	OATROUAS	GOODMANS	CODE SATPSU1	SS92
SRD2000	SATPSU18	ST700	SAIPSUI	D100

ECHOSTAR	CODE
SR5500 EARLY PSU WITH ADJ	SATPSU12
6500, SR7700, SR8700	SATPSU13
FERGUSON	COBE
SRD 5, SRD16	SATPSU1
SRV1	SATPSU2
SRDE4	SATPSU11
FINLUX	CODE
SR5700	SATPSU12
GOODMANS	CODE
ST700	SATPSU1

SOPRENSON TYPE PSU ONLY	SATPSU15
<b>NETWORK</b> 9000, 9200	CODE SATPSU2
NOKIA SAT1500	SATPSU2
PACE	CODE
PRD800, PRD900, PSR800, PSR900 MRD920, SS9000, SS9010, SS9200,	SATPSU1 SATPSU2
SS9210, SS9220 D100, D150,	SATPSU6
MSS100 APOLLO, MSS200, MSS300 MSS500, MSS1000	SATPSU8 SATPSU9 SATPSU10
PHILIPS	CODE
STU802/05M STU801	SATPSU1 SATPSU2
THOMSON.	CODE

BRITISH TELECOM	CODE		
SVS300	SATPSU17		
BUSH	CODE		
IRD150	SATPSU12		
IRD155	SATPSU19		

STR1 GIRD200, FIRD3000	SATPSU1 SATPSU2
MANHATTAN	CODE
850, 950	SATPSU1
844.0000	

THOMSON	CODE
SRS4	SATPSU2
TOSHIRA	CODE

SATPSU1

CHURCHILL	CODE
D3MAC DECODER	SATPSU7
DOIVIAG DEGODEIT	0/111 00/

MASPRO	CODE
SRE250S/1, SRE350S/1	SATPSU1
SRE250S, SRE350S, SRE450S	SATPSU2

CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE	CODE	PRICE
SATPSU1	650p	SATPSU6	650p	SATPSU11	835p	SATPSU16	730p
SATPSU2	650p	SATPSU7	650p	SATP\$U12	1735p	SATPSU17	850p
SATPSU3	650p	SATPSU8	730p	SATPSU13	3125p	SATPSU18	1175p
SATPSU4		SATPSU9	900p	SATPSU14	3135p	SATPSU19	650p
SATPSU5	650p	SATPSU10	1230p	SATPSU15	77.5p		

PACE SATELLITE TUNERS					
MODELS	CODE	PRICE			
PRD800, MSS200 (2GHZ) (221-2077062)	TUNER01	1650p			
PRD900, MSS500, MSS1000 (2Ghz) (221-2177012)	TUNER02	1650p			

PACE SWITCH MODE TRANSFORMERS				
MODELS	CODE	PRICE		
PACE9000	PACE9000	800p		
PACEPRD800, PRD900	PRD800	550p		

SAT99, TU-SDU200

### SATMETER

THE SATMETER IS A PROFESSIONAL PORTABLE SATELLITE STRNGTH METER DESIGNED FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS. THE SATMETER CAN BE USED AS STAND ALONE METER WITH POWERING THE LNB AS WELL AS IN LOOP. THROUGH OPERATION WITH SATELLITE RX POWERING THE LNB.

ACOUSTICAL SIGNAL: ON SIGNAL STRENGTH

**INPUT IMPEDENENCE: 75 Ohm** MAX.INPUT SIGNAL: -10 DBM

LED INDICATOR: VERTICAL/HORIZONTAL **POWER AMPLIFIER: 18 DB** 

FREQUENCY RANGE: 900 TO 2050 MHZ **DETECTION RANGE: -60 TO -10 DBM** 

**ORDER CODE: TOOL 22 PRICE: 8500p** 

	SA	TELLI	TE LNB'S		
MAKE A MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE	MAKE A MODEL	ORDER CODE	PRICE
Cambridge AE22/AE5 0.8dB standard 10.95-li.70 GHz Gold Range	LNB1	2160p	Cambridge AE7 Twin O/P H+V Both Enhanced	LNB7	4000p
Cambridge AE14 Universal LNB 10.7-11.7/11.7-12.75 GHz	LNB2	2500p	Cambridge AE2 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB8	3550p
Cambridge AE21/AE5 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Standard	LNB3	2050p	Grundig Super Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 0.8dB	LNB9	2600p
Cambridge AE19/AE6 Single O/P Switching LNB 1.0dB Enhanced	LNB4	2050p	Grundig Universal 'Anis' 10.7-12.75 GHz 1.0dB	LNB10	2250p
Cambridge AE23/AE12 0.8dB Enhanced 10.7-11.8GHz Gold Range	LNB5	2160p	Cambridge AE1 Twin O/P H+V Both Standard	LNB11	4000p
Cambridge AE8 Dual O/P H-V Separate Enhanced	LNB6	4000p			

### **FUSES**

	TIME LAG (20	MM)	QUICK BLOW	(20MM)
CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE	ORDER CODE	PRICE
100mA	FUSE36	75p	FUSE37	60P
160mA	FUSE01	75p	FUSE17	60p
250mA	FUSE02	75p	FUSE18	60p
315mA	FUSE03	75p	FUSE19	60p
400mA	FUSE04	75p	FUSE20	60p
500mA	FUSE05	75p	FUSE21	60p
630mA	FUSE06	75p	FUSE22	60p
800mA	FUSE07	60p	FUSE23	60p
IA	FUSE08	60p	FUSE24	60p
1.25A	FUSE09	60p	FUSE25	60p
1.6A	FUSE10	60p	FUSE26	60p
2A	FUSE11	50p	FUSE27	60p
2.5A	FUSE12	50p	FUSE28	60p
3.15A	FUSE13	55p	FUSE29	50p
4A	FUSE14	55p	FUSE30	50p
5A	FUSE15	60p	FUSE31	50p
6.3A	FUSE16	60p	FUSE32	50p

CUMPENT BATHS	UNDERVUE	FRICE
3A	FUSE33	100p
5A	FUSE34	100p
13A	FUSE35	100p

**CERAMIC PLUG TOP** 

### 20mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

ORDER CODE	PRICE
FUSE38	100p
FUSE39	100p
FUSE40	100p
FUSE41	85p
FUSE42	85p
FUSE43	85p
	FUSE39 FUSE40 FUSE41 FUSE42

### 38mm CERAMIC TIME LAG

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
10A	FUSE48	815P

### NB.

ALL FUSES ARE MADE IN THE UK AND FULLY MEET BS4265 & BS1362 SAFETY STANDARDS AND SHOULD NOT BE COMPARED WITH CHEAP IMPORTED TYPES.

### 32mm CERAMIC SLOW BLOW

CURRENT RATING	ORDER CODE	PRICE
8A	FUSE44	185P
10A	FUSE45	185p
15A	FUSE46	185p
20A	FUSE47	210p

\*\*ALL THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PACKS OF 10 FUSES\*\*

PART P	RICE	PART	PE	RICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	DE	RICE	PART	000	
I.C.	( ( ( ) ) ( ) ( )	1A/50V	-	1100	TIC116C	590	8150	300p	4075		13p	7430	PRI	25
SOCKETS		W01 1A/100V		18p	8A/300V		8224	240p	4076		42p	7437		28
PIN	4P	WO2		190	TIC116D 8A/400V	70p	8226 8250	240p 750p	4077 4078		13p 13p	7438 7442		30
4 PIN	5P	1A/200V			TIC126D	75p	8251	200p	4076		13p	7447		38
6 PIN 8 PIN	6P 9P	W04 LA/400V		21p	12A/400V		8253	160p	4082		13p	7450		22
0 PIN	10P	W06		23p	TIC126M 12A/600V	90p	8257 8271	220p 340p	4085 4086		36p 30p	7451 7454		10
2 PIN	12P	LA/600V			C106D	28p	8279	270p	4089		75p	7473		25
4 PIN 8 PIN	13P 13P	W08		28p	4A/400V		8283	400p	4093		18p	7481		90
0 PIN	15P	1A/800V BR81D		33p	BR103 BR303	37p 85p	8284 8287	440p 260p	4094 4094		44p 58p	7482 7485		60
		2A/100V			BT106	180p	8288	650p	4098		50p	7489		25 75
ENER IODES		BR82D		33p	BT119	100p	82C206PLCC	500p	4099		42p	7493		35
IODES		2A/200V BR84D		37p	17088 17089	200p 200p	8748 8755	700p 800p	4501 4502		26p	7495		48
00m	WATT	2A/400V		0.6	17127	200p	8T26	95p	4502		36p 35p	74132 74141		42 55
77 TO 39V	5P	BR86D		43p	15/80H	230p	8T28	110p	4505		80p	74145		70
3 /7 TO 39V	WATT 9P	2A/600V BR88D		43p	15/85R SG 264	230p 800p	CMOS IO	21-	4506		58p	74157		43
		2A/800V		чар	SG613	1500p	CMOSIC	. 5	4507 4508		30p 67p	74160		50
VOLTAGE		BR32		43p		3	4000	13p	4510		320	74	HC SERIES	
REGULATORS		2A/200V BR34		430	COMPUT	ER IC's	4001	13p	4511		30p			1
305	25P	2A/400V		430	Z80ACPU	100p	4002	13p 34p	4512 4514		38p 65p	74HC03 74HC08		1/
06	25P	BR36		44p	Z80ADMA	200p	4007	13p	4515		65p	74HC10		20
08 12	25P 25P	2A/600V BR62		80p	Z80ACTC Z80ASIO-1	140p 210p	4009 4010	20p	4516		36p	74HC11		1
15	25P	6a/200V		вор	Z80ASIO-1 Z80ASIO-2	210p 210p	4010	21p 13p	4517 4518		100p 36p	74HC14 74HC20		2
18	25P	BR64		72p	75107	65p	4012	13p	4519		28p	74HC27		2
24 05	25P 25P	6A/400V BR251		150p	75110 75113	75p	4013	19p	4520		36p	74HC51		2
06	30P	25A/100V		150p	75113	100p 110p	4014 4016	32p 18p	4521 4526		86p 38p	74HC73 74HC74		2
80	30P	BR252		165p	75154	100p	4018	30p	4527		41p	74HC76		2
12 15	30P 30P	24A/200V BR254		405	75162	700p	4019	28p	4528		38p	74HC77		2
18	30P	25A/400V		185p	75182 75183	95p 95p	4020 4021	33p 36p	4529 4532		65p 48p	74HC85 74HC86		3
124	30P	BR2156		200p	75195	185p	4022	36p	4553		140p	74HC107		29
IL05 IL08	24P	25A/600V			2114	150p	4023	130	4555		29p	74HC123		28
IL12	24P	BR258 25A/800V		240p	2532 26LS32	200p 75p	4024 4025	25p 13p	4556 4557		36p 140p	74HC125 74HC126		32
BL15	24P	BR351		185p	2716	100p	4026	60p	4583		60p	74HC126 74HC132		30
3L18 3L24	24P	35V/100V			2732	200p	4027	18p	4584		30p	74HC133		33
L24 L05	24P 35P	BR352 35V/200V		200p	2732A 2764	220p 150p	4028 4029	29p 34p	4585 40103		40p	74HC137		5
L08	35P	BR354		220p	27C64	200p	4030	17p	40105		120p 140p	74HC138 74HC147		3
L12	35P	35V/400V			27128	150p	4032	52p	40106		35p	74HC153		3
L15 1309K	35P 100P	BR356 35V/600V		230p	27256-25 27512	150p 300p	4033 4034	60p 76p	40107		50p 170p	74HC154 74HC157		9
131 <b>7T</b>	100P	BR358		260p	4116	40p	4035	42p	40114		180p	74HC157		3
1323K H09KC	350P 800P	35V/800V BY164			4164-15	80p	4038	46p	40160		55p	74HC160		3
H12KC	700P	1.5A/100V		40p	4164-12 41256-15	90p 80p	4040 4041	30p 36p	40161 40174		55p 48p	74HC161 74HC162		44
HGKC	800P	BY176		40p	41256-12	100p	4042	30p	40192		48p	74HC163		44
L.E.D.'s 3mm		1.5A/800V			41256-10	110p	4043	36p	40193		48p	74HC164		4
L.E.D. S Sinin			TRIACS		41464-12 6116	150p 80p	4045 4046	72p 42p	40194 40257		58p 120p	74HC165 74HC166		56
D	5p				6264-10	210p	4047	45p	TOLOT		1200	74HC174		3
LLOW	8p	TIC206D 4A/400V		60p	62256-12 6502A	300p	4048 4049	26p		74 SERIES		74HC175		3
LLIT	8p	TIC225D		69p	65C02A	360p 930p	4049	18p 20p	7400		20p	74HC190 74HC192		5
ım		6A/400V			6522	280p	4051	38p	7401		16p	74HC192		4
D LLOW	5p	TIC226D		68p	6800	210p	4052	35p	7402		18p	74HC194		41
REEN	8p	8A/400V TIC235D		85p	6802 6803	220p 500p	4053 4054	35p 53p	7403 7404		20p 35p	74HC195 74HC221		80
	OP	12A/400V		OOP	6808	500p	4055	52p	7405		10p	74HC221		5
RECTANGULAR		TIC246D		105p	6809	500p	4056	52p	7406		30p	74HC240		41
LED's		16A/400V TIC253D		190p	6810 6818	150p 380p	4060 4063	40p 52p	7407 7408		30p	74HC241		4
nm x 2.5mm		20A/400V		1900	6821	130p	4066	20p	7408		25p 20p	74HC242 74HC243		5
D	5p	TIC263D		205p	6840	290p	4067	120p	7413		30p	74HC245		4
REEN	8p 8p	25A/400V			6845 6850	200p	4068 4069	13p	7414		45p	74HC251		2
	вр	IT.	HYRISTORS		74F244	90p 35p	4069	13p 13p	7416 7417		32p 32p	74HC257 74HC259		5
BRIDGE					8085A	300p	4071	13p	7420		20p	74HC273		42
005 RECTIFIER	16p	2N5061 0.8A/60V		20p	8086 8088	500p 480p	4072 4073	13p 13p	7421 7425		25p	74HC280		61
	TOP	0.07007			0000	4000	70.0	130	1420		15p	74HC283		6

### **SERVICE AIDS**

DESCRIPTION	VOLUME	CODE	PRICE	DESCRIPTION	VOLUME	CODE	PRICE
VIDEO HEAD CLEANER	75ML	SP01	180p	EXCEL POLISH 80	250ML	SP18	150p
VIDEO HEAD CLEANER	200ML	SP27	250p	ADHESIVE 120	400ML	SP19	190p
SWITCH CLEANER	176ML	SP02	180p	LABEL REMOVER 130	200ML	SP20	240p
SUPER 40	400ML	SP15	250p	REFURB 140	400ML	SP21	240p
SILICONE GREASE	200ML	SP03	210p	TUBE SILICON GREASE	50 GRAMMES	SP11	220p
FREEZE IT	170ML	SP04	320p	TUBE TUBE SILICON			"
FREEZE IT	400ML	SP16	600p	SEALANT WHITE	75ML	SP22	280p
FOAM CLEANER	400ML	SP05	200p	TUBE SILICON SEALANT		113	
ANTI STATIC	200ML	SP06	190p	CLEAR	75ML	SP23	280p
AEROKLEANE	200ML	SP07	220p	TUBE HEAT SINK COMPUND	25 GRAMMES	SP12	150p
AERO DUSTER	150ML	SP08	310p	DRIVE CLEANER	200ML	SP24	150P
AERO DUSTER	400ML	SP17	550p	SCREEN CLEANER	200ML	SP25	150p
PLASTIC SEAL	200ML	SP09	250p	COMPUTER CARE KIT	100	SP26	2100p
GLASS CLEANER	250ML	SP10	160p	ANTI STATIC FOAM CLEANER	400ML	SP28	175p
COLDKLENE	250ML	SP13	230p	AIR DUSTER	400ML	SP29	450p

### ALL THE ABOVE ITEMS ARE MANUFACTURED BY SERVISOL

IF YOU PURCHASE MORE THAN ONE SERVISOL PRODUCT POSTAGE & PACKING WILL BE CHARGED AS FOLLOWS: 300P FOR 5 CANS 450p FOR MORE THAN 5 CANS

GRANDATA LTD

K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15, POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE,
SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND HA9 0HB Telephone: 0181-900 2329 Fax: 0181-903 6126 OPEN Monday to Saturday.
Times: Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30 Sat 9.00-2.00

### PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE HOLDING 30,000 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR

LARGE QUANTITIES

Please send £1 P&P and VAT at 17.5%. Govt, Colleges, etc.

Orders accepted. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Prices quoted are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice. TV and video parts sold are replacement parts.

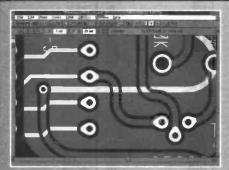
Access & Visa Card accepted
WE STOCK TV AND VIDEO SPARES, JAPANESE TRANSISTORS AND TDA
SERIES. PLEASE RING US FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.



# News...

### **OVERSEAS READERS**

To call UK telephone numbers, replace the initial 0 with your local overseas access code plus the digits 44.



Ivex Design International's WinDraft CAD package for Windows will now have the capability to act as a "schematic viewer" and view any size of sheet. The facility applies to all versions, including the 100-pin capacity shareware version.

WinDraft's view mode is analogous to Microsoft's Word 6 viewer, and allows the user to view a document without having to purchase a "full" version of the software. According to Ivex, WinDraft V1.26 will give engineers the ability to distribute schematics freely in a standardised

### Update to WinDraft for schematic design

format, including over the Internet.

Features available with V1.26 include the ability to view any size of sheet created with a licensed copy of WinDraft Schematics; added printing functionality to allow x and y offsets in the print dialog box; user definable attribute fields to include in the Bill of Materials (the user can include information such as the module name, part stock number or any other attribute); an improved Library Editor to allow easier pin mobility when creating or editing parts and changed configuration to speed up use; added default module footprints of hundreds of additional parts to facilitate PCB layout; user-request to view pin numbers on power pins; revised Getting Started Guide which includes netlist information and important PCB layout information; revised on-line Help with up to date

information.

WinDraft is the ideal front end for WinBoard PCB layout software. Prices range from £19.95 (including VAT) to £350 plus VAT, depending on the pin capacity. Version 1.26 is a free upgrade to existing customers.

A free shareware version of both WinDraft and WinBoard can be obtained from the Web at http://www.ivex.com by downloading wdshare.exe and wbshare.exe on the anonymous FTP service. These shareware versions are complete, fully functional programs with an 100-pin/pad limitation, and will now view any size of schematic.

For more information contact The PC Solution, 2a High Road, Leyton, London E15 2BP. Tel 0181 926 1161 Fax 0181 926 1160 email: info@The PCSol.Demon.co.uk.

### Shorts

Author Bill Davies has produced a substantial first volume in a series covering all areas of applied robotics, Practical Robotics. For information about the contents, price, delivery costs etc. please contact the author at WERD Technology Inc., Unit 35B, Suite 155, 10520 Yonge St., Richman Hill, Ontario L4C 3C7, Canada. Information may also be available from CPIC Technical Books email cpic@idirect.com

The Federation of Electronics Industry has appointed a new President for 1997-1998, Barry Wood, chairman and MD of Celab Ltd., specialists in power conversion for defence, telecomms and cable TV. Speaking to the FEI annual dinner, Barry Wood said, "Well over 80 percent of the 50,000 companies in the electronics and related industries employ less than 20 people and over 95 percent less than 200 people. Successful partnerships between large and small enterprises are crucial to the economic success of national and European industry. Without innovative and flexible small firsm the industry will not prosper." IT, electronics and telecommunications is set to represent 10 percent of all

### Yes, There are 5 prizes to win!

But no prizes for spotting that we only printed one question last month, instead of the three questions needed to enter our RD Research/B2Sprice competition. Technical details: it was right when it left our end of the phone lines, and different when it came out at the other end, burying the all-important questions under the answer coupon.

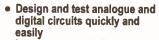
The three questions are:

Question 1 What is the latest SPICE ENGINE used in B2 Spice V2?

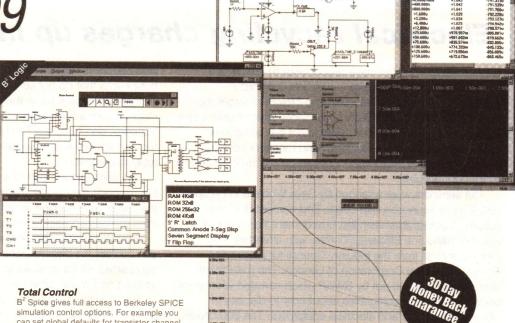
Question 2: Which university developed it?
Question 3: What does SPICE stand for?
The competition is open to purchasers of ETI Issue 10
1997 (last month's issue) who are not empolyees of
Nexus Special Interest Ltd. or RD Research. Please send
your entries on the coupon in Issue 10, or a neat copy of
it, to: Spice Competition, ETI Magazine, Nexus Special
Interests, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel
Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST. Terms are as published in ETI
issue 10 1997, and the final date for entries has been
extended to October 30th 1997.

# B<sup>2</sup> Spice & Not Just a Pretty Interface B<sup>2</sup> Logic

£199



- Incorporates a dedicated model editing package
- Fast 32 bit SPICE 3F5 engine
- Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Mac version also available
- CD ROM or 3.5" disk



### Fully Integrated and Interactive Build the circuit on the screen and set up the

simulations by choosing options from menus and dialogues. Then run the simulation and view your results.

### Flexible Visualisationof Results

In B2 Spice results can be displayed in graphs, tables or directly in voltmeters and ammeters. Change from typical to worst case analysis and include the effectsof temperature on components. You can customise everything, right down to the colour of an individual trace so you see just what you need. B Spice and B2 Logic let you export data to other applications

### Versatility

A plethora of components include resistors. capacitors, inductors, mutual inductors / transformers, controlled sources, bipolar junction transistors, zener diodes, power MESFETs, JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage regulators. operational amplifiers, optocouplers, voltage comparators, quartz crystals, IBIS I/O buffers and switching matrix connectors and much more All devices and model parameters can be edited to suit your needs. Implement hierarchical circuits in your designs quickly and easily

With B<sup>2</sup>Spice and B<sup>2</sup> Logic there is no limit on the number of components in the circuit.

There are literally thousands of them... The complete Berkeley SPICE model library as well as commercial libraries from manufacturers such as. Motorola. Texas Instruments Burr-Brown, Maxim, National Semi, APEX Comlinear, AMP, Elantec, Linear Tech, and many more. Included with BSpice is a full model and symbol editing package so you can create. Import and edit custom models.

### Commands

Spice supports AC frequency sweep. DC operating point transient analysis fast founer Noise, sensitivity distortion, Tf small signal transfer

### Simulation Options

Added facility for sub-circuits (macro-models). You can set all simulation options. Allows you to set initial conditions at all nodes. Allows you to set initial guess at nodes for

Allows "not given" state for all values

can set global defaults for transistor channel lengths and widths! Plus much more

### Waveform Analysis

Display and compare multiple response curves in a single graph at the same time. BSpice simulation results can be selectively displayed and analysed graphically and in numerical format as well as exported to other applications. All of BSpice and B Logic's display capabilities are completely flexible.

### Devices & Stimulus for Simulation

In B2 Spice sinusoidal, constant, periodic pulse, exponential, single frequencyFM, AM, DC voltage, AC voltage, VCO, Vcc, piecewise linear, exponential, polynomial /arbitrary source, voltage-controlled voltage, voltagecontrolled current, current-controlled voltage, current-controlled current. Lossy and ideal transmission line, MESFET uniform RC current and voltage switches are all available.

### Cross Probing

Cross probing allows you to display waveform results simply by marking pins, wires and devices on the circuit drawing. Monitor results while the simulation is in progress then plot analogue results on linear or log scales

### Graphs

In B<sup>2</sup> Spice analogue traces may be displayed as raw voltages and current values or further processed using arithmetic expressions. functions and Fast Fourier Transforms. High quality graphs let you see just what you need to, clearly and easilyYou can also display multiple simulations in one graph. Multiple graphs can then be aligned and compared

### Data Analysis

Position detection with mouse for data points Import and export data to and from other industry standard SPICE programs. B Spice supports Polar, Smith and Nyquist charts

### Digital Options.

B<sup>2</sup> Logic is completely flexible. Set up ROM RAM and PLA to your own requirements. Shrink a whole circuit to a block and use it as a component in a new design. Run the simulations in real time or step by step Customise rise and fall time of all components. Results displayed in a logic analyser or table Select parts from all major logic families. Create your own custom libraries Create and run pre-programmed simulations

Design engineers need software that produces results they can rely on. Anything less is a liability. B2 Spice & B2 Logic will give you the accurate results you need fast.

The best way to find out if a package is really what you need is to try it, which is what we're giving you the chance to do... risk free for 30 days.

We guarantee you will be 100% satisified with the results or your money back.

To order your copies to try for 30 days call:

01603872331

http://www.paston.co.uk/spice email: rd.research@paston.co.uk







### RD Research

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich, NR10 4HA Postage & packing £4.50. Prices quoted are ex VAT. All trademarks are acknowled



# News...

### Electrical recycling charges up in Yorkshire

Businesses in Yorkshire have been invited to attend two seminars on electronic waste in Hull and Bradford in September as part of a trial collecting project to target the region's share of the 6 million or so pieces of electronic waste discarded annually in the UK. Equipment like computers, printers, telephones, fax machines and monitors contain valuable materials and components which can be collected for reuse and recycling.

The seminars were arranged by Save Waste and Prosper (SWAP) in conjunction with Leeds Environment Business Forum, Bradford Business and Environment Forum and the Humber Resource Efficiency Centre, with attendance by representatives from the Industry Council for Electronics Recycling and the Corporation of London. The main theme was a survey carried out by SWAP which revealed widespread uncertainty in local companies about how to dispose of obsolete electronic and electrical equipment. The 200 Leeds companies surveyed tackled the problem in a variety of ways from long-term storage, donation to schools, selling off to staff and disposal with general waste. Leeds-based collection company Silver Lining Ltd. began a trial collection service in July, to continue till January 1998 in the Leeds, Bradford and

Humber areas. Considerable interest is expected from businesses that do not yet know about the scheme.

Few businesses know that they can pay to have specifically electronic waste removed; some items, such as nicad batteries, should by law be disposed of (by businesses) through specialist commercial waste collection, not via normal rubbish collection.

The seminars are part of a project funded by Cleanaway Ltd. through the Landfill Tax mechanism, which was one of the first to gain support in this way. Support has also come from the Government Office for Yorkshire and Humber.

Businesses that have electronic waste they want collected can contact the organisations listed below - please note that companies will be charged for collection according to the amount and weight of waste.

Paul Twiddy at Business Link Bradford tel. 01274 751399; John Frank at Leeds Environmental Business Forum, tel. 0113 2470000; Terry Lander, Humber Resource Efficiency Centre, tel. 01482 228580.

For further information, contact Elaine Kerrell or Rebecca Shannan at Save Waste and Prosper Ltd., tel. 0113 243 8777 fax 0113 234 4222.

### Reclaim and recovery gathers pace in Scotland

A new electronics recycling plant is being opened at the Dumfries site of R Frazier Reclamation, Scotland's Waste, Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) Recycler. R Frazier Reclamation specialises in the recycling of computers, telecoms and office equipment, including the reclamation of components and parts, and the recycling of materials.

MD Gary Griffiths said, "The purpose-built recycling plant has been designed to process electrical and electronics equipment and related plastics. Sophisticated mechanical separation equipment will reduce electronic parts such as computer boards to small particles, enabling separation of metals from plastics and other materials more effectively than existing processes. The recovered material will them be recycled into new products." He also adds, "R Frazier's asset management approach maximises revenue earning potential as re-used equipment earns more than recycled material."

The company acknowledges openly (not all reclaiming operations do this) that a proportion of waste electronics will be recovered and resold for reuse in its original function. Product handling by the company is prioritised on the basis of re-use, reclaiming components and materials recycling. Trained operators sort incoming equipment to identify any products that can be sold for re-use. The remainder is

dismantled and reusable components recovered for re-sale. Hazardous parts such as capacitors, VDUs and batteries are safely disposed of. The company states that security-sensitive equipment is guaranteed destruction - a reassurance that may be necessary as companies frequently forget to clean or overwrite company information on hard disks before parting with their obsolete computers. All products will be tracked and clients will receive reports on how and where materials end up.

"This offers clients the opportunity to turn waste management costs into possible revenue in a process offering both commercial and environmental benefits", says Chairman Liam McKenna.

The company is aiming for zero landfill at the end of the process, and reckons that it has already achieved 99 percent recovery on IT products and 97 percent on telecoms products. The company aims to work with organisations to improve the commercial viability of electronic and electrical equipment recycling, rather than have such recyclable material dumped at cost into landfill.

For further details, contact Gary Griffiths or Katie Martin tel. 01387 721513.



ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS Station Road, Cullercoats,

Tyne & Wear, NE30 4PQ

Tel: (0191) 251 4363 (0191) 252 2296 Fax:

Email: sales@esr.co.uk //www.esr.co.uk

£0.06 £0.11 £0.11 £0.12 £0.11 £0.13 £0.13 £0.19

£0.27 £0.36 £0.36 £0.41 £0.57 £0.57 £0.63 £0.96 £0.33 £0.42 £0.53

£0.50 £0.70 £0.78 £0.81 £0.86 £1.56 £1.29 £0.58 £0.78 £0.82 £1.06 £1.14 £1.26 £1.74

£0.49 £0.47 £0.47 £0.54 £0.62 £0.67 £0.90 £1.02

Stampeld 03"
14 Pin Dill 03"
16 Pin Dill 0.3"
16 Pin Dill 0.3"
20 Pin Dill 0.3"
24 Pin Dill 0.6"
28 Pin Dill 0.6"
28 Pin Dill 0.6"
7 Urned Pin
8 Pin Dill 0.3"
14 Pin Dill 0.3"
16 Pin Dill 0.3"
18 Pin Dill 0.3"
20 Pin Dill 0.3"
24 Pin Dill 0.6"
8 Pin Dill 0.6"
8 Pin Dill 0.6"
Stephologia Dill 0.6"
8 Pin Dill 0.6"
8 Pin Dill 0.6"
8 Pin Dill 0.6"

SIL Header Strip 1 x 36 Way Straight 2 x 36 Way Straight 1 x 36 Way 90° 2 x 36 Way 90° 20 Way Socket Strip

Transistor Sockets T018-4 Base Socket T05 Base Socket

**IDC Cable Sockets** 

10 Way Socket 14 Way Socket 16 Way Socket 20 Way Socket 26 Way Socket 34 Way Socket 40 Way Socket 50 Way Socket

PCB Box Headers

10 Way Straight 14 Way Straight 16 Way Straight 20 Way Straight 26 Way Straight 40 Way Straight 40 Way Straight 40 Way Straight 10 Way 90° 16 Way 90° 26 Way 90° 26 Way 90° 34 Way 90° 40 Way 90° 50 Way 90° 50 Way 90° 50 Way 90° 50 Way 90°

PCB Latch Headers

10 Way Straight 16 Way Straight 20 Way Straight 26 Way Straight 34 Way Straight 40 Way Straight 10 Way 90° 16 Way 90° 26 Way 90° 26 Way 90° 34 Way 90° 34 Way 90° 50 Way 90°

DIL Headers 1000000

14 Way DIL 16 Way DIL 24 Way DIL 40 Way DIL



RF Connectors

Terminals

O DE

All Available in - Red, Black,
Green, Blue, White or Yellow
2mm Solder Plugs
2mm Chassis Sockets
4mm Solder Plugs
4mm Stakable Plugs
4mm Chassis Sockets
34mm Binding Posts
33mm Crocodile Clips
Power Connectors
DC Low Voltage

DC Plug 0.71D. 2.350D £0.46
DC Plug 1.31D, 3.40D £0.32
DC Plug 1.71D, 4.050D £0.46
DC Plug 1.71D, 4.750D £0.46
DC Plug 2.11D. 5.00D £0.24
DC Plug 2.51D, 5.00D £0.24
DC Plug 3.11D, 6.30D £0.46
DC Line Socket 2.1mm £0.56
DC Chassis Skt 2.5mm £0.46
DC Chassis Skt 2.5mm £0.46
IEC Mains 6A 250Vac

IEC Line Socket IEC Line Plug Chassis Socket Chassis Plug ay Bulgin

8 Pin Line Plug P551 £3.93 8 Pin Chassis Skt P552 £1.39 Toggle Switches

Sub-Miniature

Slide Switches

Rotary Switches

Miniature
300mA 125V
7 x 15mm Mounting Hole
DPDT 7 x 23mm £0.15
Standard
1A 125V
5.5 x 12mm Mounting Hole
DPDT 12.5 x 35mm £0.24
DPDT C/O 12.5 x 35mm£0.27

£1.14 £1.83 £0.56 £0.72

### **D** Type Connectors

C. Hillenmans	
Solder Bucket	
9 Way Male Plug	£0.29
9 Way Female Socket	£0.30
15 Way Male Plug	£0.39
15 Way Female Socket	£0.39
15 Way H.D. Plug	£0.49
15 Way H.D. Socket	£0.78
23 Way Male Plug	£0.49
23 Way Female Socket	£0.49
25 Way Male Plug	£0.48
25 Way Female Plug	£0.50
IDC Ribbon Mount	ting
9 Way Male Plug	£1.08
9 Way Female Socket	£1.08
25 Way Male Plug	£1.26
25 Way Female Socket	£1.26
Right Angled PCB	21.20
g.	



	_	
	10-4 -1	
2.5mm Jack Plug	£0.2	
2.5mm Line Socket	£0.	6
2.5mm Chassis Socket	£0.0	19
3.5mm Mono Plug	£0.2	24
3.5mm Mono Line Skt	£0.3	
3.5mm Mono Chassis Sk	£0.	
3.5mm Stereo Plug	£0.3	
3.5mm Stereo Line Skt	£0.3	
3.5mm Stereo Chassis Sk	£0.3	14
¼" Mono Plug	£0.3	
"Mono Line Socket	£0.3	35
"Mono Chassis Socket	£0.4	10
'A" Stereo Plug	£0.4	
"Stereo Line Socket	£0.3	
"Stereo Chassis Skt	£0.4	14
DIN Series		
2 Pin Line Plug	£0.2	
2 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.	
3 Pin Line Plug	£0.2	27
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.2	28
4 Pin Line Plug	£0.2	24
4 Pin Chassis Socket 5 Pin Line Plug 180°	£0.2	26
5 Pin Line Plug 180°	£0.3 £0.3	30
5 Pin Chassis Skt 180°	£0.3	32
5 Pin Line Plug 240°	£0.2	24
5 Pin Chassis Skt 180° 5 Pin Chassis Skt 240° 5 Pin Chassis Skt 240° 5 Pin Chassis Skt 360° 5 Pin Chassis Skt 360°	£0.3	32
5 Pin Line Plug 360°	£0.2	24
5 Pin Chassis Skt 360°	£0.3	
6 Pin Line Plug 6 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.2	
6 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.3	12
7 Pin Line Plug 7 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.3	
7 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.3	
8 Pin Line Plug	£0.4	
8 Pin Chassis Socket	£0.3	6
Phono Series		

4	
Red Line Plug	£0.20
Black Line Plug	£0.20
Yellow Line Plug	£0.20
White Line Plug	£0.20
Red Line Socket	£0.20
Black Line Socket	£0.20
Yellow Line Socket	£0.20
White Line Socket	£0.20
Red Chassis Socket	£0.20
Black Chassis Socket	£0.20
Gold Plated Plug - Red	£0.76
Gold Plated Plug - Black	€0.76

XLR Series - meta	el EU./C
55	
3 Pin Line Plug 3 Pin Line Socket 3 Pin Chassis Plug	£1.50 £1.82 £1.50
3 Pin Chassis Socket	£1.70

t led laceta	£0.20 £0.20 £0.76 ck £0.76	I50mA 250V Make before Break	22mm Ø
1	£1.50 £1.82 £1.50 £1.70	9.8mm Ø Mounting 1 Pole 12 Way 2 Pole 6 Way 3 Pole 4 Way 4 Pole 3 Way	Hole £0.8 £0.8 £0.8

COUNTY AND	
Miniature Round 250mA 125V 28 x 10mn 7mm Ø Mounting Hole Non Latching Push to Mi Black PTM Red PTM Yellow PTM Green PTM Blue PTM White PTM Won Latching Push to Br Black PTB Standard Square	£0.24 £0.24 £0.24 £0.24
IA 250V 39 x 15MM 12mm Ø Mounting Hole Non Latching Push to Mi Black PTM Blue PTM White PTM Latching Black Red	ake £0.60 £0.60 £0.60 £0.60 £0.65
Blue White Rocker Switches Miniature 6A 250V Solder Tags SPST 21 x 14 x 16mm DPDT 21 x 24 x 22mm	£0.65
15A 250V Push on Tags SPST 30 x 11 x 22mm DPDT 30 x 25 x 22mm	£0.62 £1,12
15A 250V Push on Tags SPST 30x14mm Red DPST 30x25mm Red DPST 30x25mm Amber DPST 30x25mm Green Relays PCB Mounting	£0.84 £1.40 £1.40 £1.40
DPST 30x25mm Green Relays PCB Mounting 1A 24Vdc DPDT 5V 1A 24Vdc DPDT 12V 3A 110V SPDT 12V 3A 110V SPDT 12V 5A 110V SPDT 12V 5A 110V SPDT 12V 5A 110V DPDT 6V 5A 110V DPDT 12V 5A 110V DPDT 10V 5A 240V DPDT 10V 5A 240V DPDT 10V 10A 240V SPDT 12V 10A 240V SPDT 12V 10A 240V SPDT 24V Computer Accessor	£1.44 £1.44 £0.58 £0.58 £0.72 £0.72 £0.93 £1.76 £1.76 £1.25 £1.44 £1.44
Adaptors	
9M Gender Changer 9F Gender Changer 25F Gender Changer 25F Gender Changer 9 Male - 25 Fenale 9 Female - 25 Male 9M - 6 Mini Din Female 9F - 6 Mini Din Female 9F - 6 Mini Din 5F Din - 6F Mini Din 5F Din - 6M Mini Din 7Esters / Patch Box Mini Tester 7 LEDs Check Tester 18 LEDs Enhanced LED Switches 25D Jumper Box M-F 25D Patch Box M-F	£2.18 £2.29 £2.64 £2.80 £2.02 £2.09 £2.55 £2.54 £2.64 £2.28 es £6.68 £6.98 £15.25
25D Jumper Box M-F 25D Patch Box M-F	£2.90 £7.32

**Push Switches** 

£0.93 £0.56 £0.95 £0.70 £0.80 £0.27 £0.30 £1.20 £0.78 £0.72 £0.66 £0.45 £0.58

Ma

9M Gender Changer	£2.18
9F Gender Changer	£2.29
25M Gender Changer	£2.64
25F Gender Changer	£2.80
9 Male - 25 Female	£2.02
9 Female - 25 Male	£2.09
9M - 6 Mini Din Male	£2.55
9F - 6 Mini Din Female	£2.54
5M Din - 6F Mini Din	£2.64
5F Din - 6M Mini Din	£2.28
Testers / Patch Box	es
Mini Tester 7 LEDs	£6.68
Check Tester 18 LEDs	£6.98
Enhanced LED Switches	£15.2
25D Jumper Box M-F	£2.90
25D Patch Box M-F	£7.32
Anti-Static Wrist Strap	£5.30
RS232 Surge Protector	£5.43
Mains Surge Protector	£11.9
Leads & Cables	£11.7
Leads & Cables	
	1

1.5m Printer Lead 5m Printer Lead 10m Printer Lead Serial Printer 25M-9F. Serial Printer 25M-25F Null Modem 9F-9F Null Modem 25F-25F	£3.40 £9.38 £12.38 £4.50 £4.45 £3.45 £4.63
Null Modem 9&25-9&25 Modem Lead 25M-9F Moden Lead 25M-25F Interlink Lead 25F-9F Interlink Lead 25M-25M Patch Lead 36M-36M Floppy Drive Cable AlB Hard Disk Cable 2xIDE Power Cable 3/3-2 x 3/4	£4.08 £4.75 £6.50 £5.70 £4.66 £5.90 £4.50 £2.90 £1.88
Power Cable 51/4-2 x 51/4	£1.50
Power Cable 5¼-2 x 3½ Power Cable 5¼-3½,5¼ Networking	£2.24 £2.24
BNC T Piece FMF	£2.40
BNC T Piece FFF	£2.40
BNC Coupler F	£1.02
DNC Coupler 1	
BNC Coupler M	£1.65
BNC Ratchet Crimper	£17.44
RJ45 IDC Plug	£0.39
Thinnet Cable per m	£0.44

Please	Ph	one	for
items	not	Lis	ted

xes & Cases		Opto Electronics	
my more sizes availab	ole	LEDS	
6		3mm Red Led	£0.0
6		3mm Green Led	£0.0
	7	3mm Yelow Led	£0.10
		3mm Orange Led	£0.10
		5mm Red Led	£0.0
		5mm Green Led	£0.1
		5mm Yelow Led	£0.10
eneral Purpose P	lastic	5mm Orange Led	£0.1
x 56 x 25mm	£0.93	5mm Red Flashing	£0.4
x 51 x 22mm	£0.93	5mm Green Flashing	£0.5
1 x 57 x 22mm	£1.05	5mm Yellow Flashing	£0.5
x 61 x 40mm	£1.58	5mm Bi-Colour Led	£0.3
0 x 76 x 41mm	£1.69	5mm Tri-Colour Led	£0.2
	£1.95	7 Segment Displays	20.21
0 x 100 x 60mm	£2.65	0.56" Red C.Cathode	£0.7
	£2.47	0.51" Red C.Camode	
0 x 80 x 50mm		0.31 Red C.Anode	£0.7
ecast Aluminium		0.3" Red C.Cathode 0.3" Red C.Anode	£0.7
x 50 x 31mm	£2.24	0.5 Red C.Anode	£0.7
0 x 50 x 25mm	£2.98	Infra Red / Misc De	
2 x 62 x 31mm	£3.55	3mm IR Emitter	£0.2
0 x 65 x 40mm	£4.02	5mm IR Emitter	£0.3
0 x 80 x 50mm	£5.36	3mm Photo-Transistor	£0.20
l x 95 x 61mm	£5.99	5mm Photo-Transistor	£0.64
vo Piece Alumini		Photo Diode	£0.7
3 x 70 x 37mm	£2.08	4N25 Opto-Coupler	£0.3
2 x 102 x 37mm	£1.94	4N26 Opto-Coupler	£0.3
2 x 70 x 37mm	£1.76	4N32 Opto-Coupler	£0.4
3 x 102 x 37mm	£2.19	6N135 Opto-Coupler	£1.30
2 x 63 x 50mm x 51 x 25mm	£1.86	6N136 Opto-Coupler	£0.8
x 51 x 25mm	£1.34	6N137 Opto-Coupler	£0.9
2 x 102 x 50mm	£2.90	6N138 Opto-Coupler	£1.30
8 x 127 x 63mm	£3.62	6N139 Onto-Counler	£0.9
3 x 152 x 76mm	£4.68	CNY17-1 Opto-Coupler	£0.4
3 x 152 x 76mm 2 x 102 x 63mm	£2.15	CNY17-1 Opto-Coupler CNY17-2 Opto-Coupler	£0.3
3 x 102,x 63mm	£2.57	CNY 17-3 Opto Coupler	£0.4
2 x 102 x 76mm	£2.57 £3.23	IS-74 Opto-Coupler	£0.45
eel/Aluminium		ISD-74 Opto-Coupler	£0.99
astic coated steel	top.	ISQ-74 Opto-Coupler	£1.52
uminium base		MOC3020 Opto-Triac	£0.68
2 x 114 x 44mm	£4.19	MOC3041 Opto-Triac	£0.96
3 x 127 x 51mm	£4.68	ORP12 LDR	£0.8
9 x 127 x 63mm	£5.62	Solar Cells	
4 x 63 x 57mm	£3.04	0.45V Cells, Screw Term	inals
ire & Cable	25.04	100mA 26 x 46mm	£0.8
			£1.19
bbon Cable		400mA 45 x 75mm	£1.7
ce per 300mm (1ft)		800mA 66 x 95mm	£2.9
Way Grey Ribbon	£0.11	1000mA 76 x 95mm	£3.5
Way Grey Ribbon	£0.17		20.0.
Way Grey Ribbon	£0.22	DM9300A Digital	
Way Grey Ribbon	£0.28	Multimeter	

114 x 63 x 57mm £3.04
Wire & Cable
Ribbon Cable
Price per 300mm (ff)
10 Way Grey Ribbon £0.11
16 Way Grey Ribbon £0.22
20 Way Grey Ribbon £0.22
23 Way Grey Ribbon £0.22
24 Way Grey Ribbon £0.28
25 Way Grey Ribbon £0.40
26 Way Grey Ribbon £0.40
27 Way Grey Ribbon £0.40
28 Way Grey Ribbon £0.40
29 Way Grey Ribbon £0.45
20 Way Grey Ribbon £0.53
20 Way Grey Ribbon £0.53
20 Way Grea Ribbon £0.53
20 Way Grea Ribbon £0.53
20 Way Greanelled £0.68
21 SWG Enamelled £0.72
21 SWG Enamelled £0.81
22 SWG Enamelled £0.87
23 SWG Enamelled £0.87
24 SWG Enamelled £0.87
25 SWG Enamelled £0.87
25 SWG Enamelled £1.05
26 SWG Enamelled £1.06
26 SWG Enamelled £1.10
26 SWG Enamelled £1.52
27 SWG Enamelled £1.52
27 SWG Finned £0.72
28 SWG Finned £0.72
28 SWG Finned £0.78
20 SWG Finned £0.78
22 SWG Finned £0.87
24 SWG Finned £0.87
24 SWG Finned £0.87
24 SWG Finned £0.87
25 SWG Finned £0.87
24 SWG Finned £0.87
25 SWG Finned £0.87
26 SWG Finned £0.87
26 SWG Finned £0.87
27 SWG Finned £0.87
28 SWG Finned £0.87
29 SWG Finned £0.87
20 SWG Finned £0.87
20 SWG Finned £0.87
21 SWG Finned £0.87
22 SWG Finned £0.87
24 SWG Finned £0.87
25 SWG Finned £0.87
26 SWG Finned £0.87
27 SWG Finned £0.87
28 SWG Finned £0.87
29 SWG Finned £0.87
20 SWG Finned £0.87
20 SWG Finned £0.87
21 SWG Finned £0.87
22 SWG Finned £0.87
23 SWG Finned £0.87
24 SWG Finned £0.87
25 SWG Finned £0.87
26 SWG Finned £0.87
27 SWG Finned £0.87
28 SWG Finned £0.87
29 SWG Finned £0.87
20 SWG Finned £0.87
21 SWG Finned £0.87
21 SWG Finned £0.87
22 SWG Finned £0.87
23 SWG Finned £0.87
24 SWG Finned £0.87
25 SWG Finned £0.87
26 SWG Finned £0.87
27 SWG Finned £0.87
28 SWG Finned £0.87
28 SWG Finned £0.87
29 SWG Finned £0.87
20 SWG Finned £0.87
21 SWG Finned £0.87
21 SWG Finned £0.87
22 SWG Finned £0.87
23 SWG Finned £0.87
24 SWG Finned £0.87
25 SWG Finned £0.87
26 SWG Fin Multimeter
A 19 range LCD, 3½ Digit multimeter ideal for hobby or professional use. DC Volts, AC Volts, DC Current, Resistance, Diode Test & Transistor HFE. Supplied complete with battery, test leads, operating instructions & carrying case. CE Approved. C Volts -200°750V C Volts -200mV-2-20-200-1000V C Current -200µA-2-20-200mA-10A cesistance Resistance 0-200Ω-2-20-200kΩ-2MΩ Dimensions 188 x 87 x 33mm DM9300A Digital Multimeter £17.44

PCB Materials & Equipment
We Carry in stock the largest range of PCB Materials & Equipment required for small volume PCB
Production. For a FREE fully illustrated catalogue,
covering everything from Development to Tools and

	covering everything	from	Development to Too	ls and
	Health & Safety, ser	id an	A4 SAE (60p of Stam	ps) or
	FREE with any ord	ler ove	er £7.50 when reques	sted.
	Development		Glass Fibre Photore	esist
	Matrix Board 95 x 127	£0.94	4 x 6" Single Sided	£1.76
	Matrix Board 100 x 160	£1.26	4 x 6" Single Sided 6 x 12" Single Sided	£5.14
	Stripboard 25 x 64	£0.27	9 x 12 Single Sided	£7.71
1	Stripboard 64 x 95	£0.90	100 x 160mm Single	£2.16
ı	Stripboard 95 x 127	£1.50	203 x 114mm Single	£2.81
ļ	Stripboard 100 x 100	£1.50	233 x 160mm Single	£4.44
١	Stripboard 100 x 160	£1.80	4 x 6" Double Sided	£1.99
ı	Breadboard 81 x 60	£3.28	6 x 12" Double Sided	£5.73
ı	Breadboard 175 x 67	£5.02	9 x 12 Double Sided	£8.64
ı	Breadboard 203 x 75	£6.58	100 x 160mm Double	£2.44
ı	140 Pes Jumpwire Kit	£3.36	203 x 114mm Double	£3.09
١	350 Pcs Jumpwire Kit	£6.48	233 x 160mm Double	£4.90
ı	Drafting Materials		PCB Equipment	
ı	A4 Plotter Film 10pcs	£1.54	PCB Processing Tray	£1.35
ı	A4 Laser Film 10pcs	£2.96	UV Exposure units from	£79.29
1	Dalo Etch resist Pen	£2.21	Processing Tanks from £	118.70
١	Fine Etch resist Pen	£0.80	PCB Chemicals	
ı	Scrub/Polishing Block	£1.89	Spray Photoresist 100ml	£4.42
1	Large Range of PCB Tra		Developer 50g(1lt)	£0.99
ı	stocked, full details avail	able.	Ferric C. 250g(500ml)	£1.41
ı	PCB Laminates		Ferric C. 500g(1lt)	£2.73
ı	Plain Copper Clad		Tinning Powder 90g(11t):	£11.03
ı	100 x 160mm Single	£0.70	PCB Flux Spray 200ml	£3.56
ı	100 x 220mm Single	£1.00	Lacquer Spray 110ml	£3.12
ı	233 x 160mm Single	£1.75	Tools	
ı	100 x 160mm Double	£0.74	Stripboard Track Cutter	£2.08
1	100 x 220mm Double	£1.05	Fibre Glass Pen	£3.37
ı	233 x 160mm Double	£1.89	Plastic Tweezers	£0.55
ı	Paper Comp. Photo		HSS Twist Drills (16 size	es)
4	4 x 6" Single Sided	£1.34	0.5 to 2.0, 0.1mm Steps	
1	6 x 12" Single Sided	£3.85	0.5-0.7 HSS Bits	£0.58
ı	9 x 12 Single Sided 4 x 6" Double Sided	£5.78	0.8-0.9 11SS Bits	£0.50
Į	4 x 6" Double Sided	£1.64	1.0-2.0 HSS Bits	£0.46
J	6 x 12" Double Sided	£4.67	Also available Reduced	
ı	9 x 12 Double Sided	£7.07	HSS and Tungsten Carbi	de

Transistion Header
10 Way Transistion
14 Way Transistion
16 Way Transistion
20 Way Transistion
20 Way Transistion
34 Way Transistion
34 Way Transistion
50 Way Transistion ORDERING INFORMATION - Carriage £1.25+Vat, Prices Exclude Vat (171/2%), Add Carriage & Vat to all orders. Payment with Order. PO/Cheques payable to ESR Electronic Components. ALL Credit Card Orders Accepted. NO Credit Card Surcharges. Trade discount for Schools & Colleges.

£0.84 £0.84 £0.84 £0.84

### TELNET



(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	
Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual Channel	2150
Cossor 3102 - 60MHz Dual Channel	£250
Gould OS 245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000	from £125
Hameg 203/203-5 20MHz - Dual Channel	from £150
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C	from £200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing	C2005
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing	£350
Hitachi V152F/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F	from £125
Intron 2020 – 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	6650
hwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - 20MHz	from £125
watsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - 20MHz Kikusui COS 6100 - 100MHz, 5 Channel, 12 Trace	£475
Kikusul 5100 - 100MHz - Dual Channel	6350
Meguro - MSO 1270A - 20MHz Digital Storage (NEW)	£850
NIcolet 310 - L.F. D.S.O. with twin Disc Drive	6550
Nicolet 3091 – L.F. D.S.O.	0000
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch	C2250
Philips PM 3211/PM 3212/PM 3214/PM 3217/PM 3234/PM 3240/PM 3243/PM 3244/PI	4 3261/
PM 3262/PM 3263/PM 3540	from £125
Philips PM 3295A - 400MHz Dual Channel	€1750
Philips PM 3335 - 50 MHz/20Ms/s D.S.O. 2 ch	£1500
Philips PM 3055 - 50 MHz DUAL Timebase	
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz - 2 Channel Analogue Storage	£250
Tektronix 454 – 150MHz – 2 Channel	£400
Tektronix 468 – 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix TDS 520 - 500 Mhz/500Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch	£4000
Tektronix 2213 – 60MHz Dual Channel	£425
Tektronix 2221 - 100MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel	C1750
Tektronix 2221 – 60MHz Digital Storage 2 Channel	£1500
Tektronix 2235 – 60MHz Dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 – 100MHz Dual trace	0082
Tektronix 2335 - Dual trace 100MHz (portable)	£750
Tektronix 2225 – 50MHz duai ch	€450
Tektronix 2440 - 300 MHz/500 Ms/s D.S.O. 2 Ch	£4250
Tektronix 455 – 50MHz Dual Channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz An storage	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B – 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz Dual Channel	from £475
Tektronix 485 – 350MHz – 2 channel	0002
Tektronix 5403 – 60MHz – 2 or 4 Channel	from £250
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch	from £300
Tektronix 7704 – 250MHz 4 ch	from £650
Tektronix 7904 – 500MHz	from £850
Tektronix 7934 – 500MHz with storage	from £1000.
Trio CS-1022 – 20MHz – Dual Channel	£125
Other scopes available too	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
SPECIAL OFFER	

SPECIAL OFFER
HITACHI V212 – 20MHZ DUAL TRACE
HITACHI V222 - 20 MHZ DUAL TRACE + ALTERNATE MAGNIFY

# Advantest 4131 – 10KHz – 3.5GHz (G.P.I.S.) Advantest 4133B – 10KHz – 20GHz (60GHz with external mixers) + Ext. Keyboard... Ando AC8211 – Spectrum Analyser 1.7GHz... Avcom PSA65 S – 1000MHz – portable... Eaton/Alitech 757 – 10KHz – 22GHz... Hewlett Packard 3580A – 5Hz-50KHz... Hewlett Packard 3580A – 5Hz-50KHz... Hewlett Packard 35801A – Spectrum Analyser Interface... Hewlett Packard 35801A – Spectrum Analyser Interface... Hewlett Packard 35801A – Spectrum Analyser S00KHz – 1300MHz... Hewlett Packard 3582A Dual Channel Dynamic Sig. Analyser... Hewlett Packard 3582A – Hetwork Analyser 500KHz – 1300MHz... Hewlett Packard 859A + 8558B – 0.1 to 1500MHz... Hewlett Packard 859A A – Network Analyser 4-1300MHz... Hewlett Packard 859EA – Network Analyser 4-1300MHz... Marconl 2370 – 100MHz... Marconl 2370 – 100MHz... Marconl 2371 – 30KHz – 2000MHz... Meguro MSA 4912 – 1-1GHz (AS NEW)... Meguro MSA 4912 – 1-1GHz (AS NEW)... Meguro MSA 4912 – 1-1GHz (AS NEW)... Polrad 641-1 – 10MHz – 18GHz... Rohde & Schwarz – SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 – 1300MHz... Takada Riken 4132 – 1.0GHz Spectrum Analyser... Tektronix 7L18 with mainframe (1.5-60GHz with external mixers). £7250 £2950 £1500 £1500 £2750 £2750 £1000 £1600 £7500 £2950 £250 £2750 £2000 £6500 £995 £1250 £1955 £1250 £1995

Adret 740A - 100KHz - 1120MHz Synthesised Signal Generator£20
ANRITSU ME 462B DF/3 Transmission Analyser
Danbridge JP30A – 30KV Insulation Tester£15
Anritsu MG642A Pulse Pattern Generator£15
Pranetz 626 – AC/DC – Multifunction Analyser£8
EIP 331 – Frequency counter 18GHz
EIP 545 – Frequency counter 18GHz£15
EIP 545A - Frequency counter 18GHz£16
EIP 575 – Frequency counter 18GHz£17
Farnell AP70-30 Power Supply (0-70v/30A) Auto Ranging£7
Farnell TSV-70 MKII Power Supply (70V – 5A or 35V – 10A)
Farnell DSG-1 Synthesised Signal Generator£1
Farnell ESG-1000 Synthesised Signal Generator 1GHz (as new)£16
Flure 5100A - Calibrator£25
Flure 5100B - Calibrator
Gigatronics 8541 – Universal Power Meter£15
Guildline 9152 - T12 Battery Standard Cell£5
Hewlett Packard 333A - Distortion Analyser£3
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Function Generator£22
Hewlett Packard 3336C - Synthesised Signal Generator (10Hz - 21MHz)£10
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter£2
Hewlett Packard 35600A Dual Ch. Dynamic Signal Analyser£37
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave Link Analyser
Hewlett Packard 3776A - PCM Terminal Test Set
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz Synthesiser/Function Gen£15
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP - 1B Switch control unit (various Plug-ins available)£6
Hewlett Packard 334A - Distortion Analyser
Hewlett Packard 3455A 6½ Digit M/Meter (Autocal)
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5½ Digit) + HP - 18
lewlett Packard 3776A PCM Terminal Test Set
lewlett Packard 3779A/3779C - Primary Mux Analyserfrom £6
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C - Primary Mux Analyser from £6 Hewlett Packard 436A + Sensor from £10
Hewlett Packard 4275A - I CH Meter (Multi-Frequency) 939
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Millionmeter (As New)
Hewlett Packard 4342A 'Q' Meter
1ewlett Packard 4952A – Protocol Analyser (with interfaces)
Hewlett Packard 4953A – Protocol Analyser
Hewlett Packard 432A Power Meter (with 478A Sensor)
•

Hewlett Pa	sckard 435A or B Power Meter (with 8481A/8484A)	from £750
Hewlett Pa	ackard 4271B - L.C.R. Meter (Digital)	0002
Hewlett Pa	ackard 4278A – 1KHz/1MHz Capacitance Meter	£3750
	ackard 4279A - 1MHz C-V Meter	
	nckard 4948A - (TIMS) Transmission impairment M/Set	
Hewlett Pa	ackard 4972A - Lan Protocol Analyser	£2000
Hewiett Pa	ackard 5420A Digital Signal Analyser	2350
	ackard 5335A – 200MHz High Performance Systems Counter	
	ackard 5314A – (NEW) 100MHz Universal Counter	
	ackard 5183 - Waveform Recorder	
	ackard 5238A Frequency Counter 100MHz	
	ackard 5370A – 100MHz Universal Timer/Counter	
	ackard 5384A - 225 MHz Frequency Counter	
	ackard 5385A Frequency Counter - 1GHz - (HP18) with OPTS 001/003/004/0	
Hewlett Pa	ackard 6031A - 1000W Autoranging p.s.u. (20v - 120A)	£1550
	ackard 6034 60V 10A System Power Supply	
	ackard 6253A Power Supply 20V – 3A Twin	
	ackard 6255A Power supply 40V - 1.5A Twin	
	ackard 6266B Power Supply 40V – 5A	
Hewlett Pa	ackard 6271B Power supply 60V – 3A	£225
	ackard 6034A - 0-60V - 10A System P.S.U	
	ackard 7475A - 6 Pen Plotter	
Hewlett Pa	ackard 7550A - 8 Pen Plotter A3/A4	£450

### HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B Power Supply 20V-50A £450 Discount for Quantities

Power Supply 20V-50A £450 Discount for Quantities	
Hewlett Packard 8349B – Microwave Broad Band Amplifier Hewlett Packard 83555A – Millimeter – Wave source Module 33-50GHz Hewlett Packard 83555A – SoMHz Pulse Generator Hewlett Packard 8405A – SoMHz Pulse Generator Hewlett Packard 8405A – Vector Voltmeter Hewlett Packard 8456A – SoMHz Programmable Signal Source Hewlett Packard 8456A – SoMHz Programmable Signal Source Hewlett Packard 8456A – Optical Average Power Meter. Hewlett Packard 8158B – Optical Average Power Meter. Hewlett Packard 8158B – Optical Average Power Meter. Hewlett Packard 8158B – Optical Average Power Meter. Hewlett Packard 816A – Data Generator Hewlett Packard 816A – Data Generator Hewlett Packard 8456A – Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz Hewlett Packard 8456A – Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz Hewlett Packard 8566B – Symhesised Signal Generator Hewlett Packard 8566B – Symhesised Signal Generator Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser Hewlett Packard 8750A – Scaler Network Analyser Hewlett Packard 8903A – Audio Analyser (20Hz – 100KHz) Hewlett Packard 8903A – Cellular Radio Interface Hewlett Packard 8901A – Modulation Analyser Hewlett Packard 8900A – Pitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A – Logic Anal Hewlett Packard 18500A – Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A – Logic Anal Hewlett Packard 18500A – Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A – Logic Anal Hewlett Packard 1970B – Carrier Noise Test Set Marconi 2019 – 80KHz – 1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator Krohn-Hite 4024A Oscillator Krohn-Hite 4024A Oscillator Marconi 2019 – 80KHz – 1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator Marconi 2019 – 80KHz – 1040MHz Synthesised Signal Generator Marconi 2010 – Title RMS Voltmeter Marconi 2010 – Ti	£350
Hewlett Packard 83555A - Millimeter - Wave source Module 33-50GHz	£425
lewiett Packard 8405A – Sector Voltmeter	£/5
lewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz Programmable Signal Source	£165
ewiett Packard 8350B - Sweep Oscillator Mainframe (various Plug-Ins available) e	xtra£265
lewiett Packard 8158B – Optical Attenuator (OPTS 002 ± 011)	£125
ewiett Packard 8180A - Data Generator.	£150
ewiett Packard 8182A - Data Analyser	£150
lewiett Packard 83554A - Wave Source Module 26.5 to 40GHz	2350
ewiett Packard 8620C Sween oscillator mainframe	from £2/5
lewlett Packard 8656B - Synthesised Signal Generator	£295
ewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser	£37
ewiett Packard 8756A - Scaler Network Analyser	£200
ewiett Packard 8958A - Cellular Radio Interface	F200
ewiett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser	£340
ewlett Packard 8920A - R/F Comms Test Set	2003
ewiett Packard 1630D – Logic Analyser (43 Channels)	
ewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A - Logic Ana	lyser£400
ewlett Packard 11729B - Carrier Noise Test Set	£200
rohn-Hite 2200 Lin/Log Sweep Generator	
rohn-Hite 5200 Sweep, Function Generator	£35
rohn-Hite 6500 Phase Meter	£25
arconi 2019 – 80KHz – 1040MHz Synthesised Sig. Gen	£185
iarconi zu ran – butinz – 1040mmz – Synthesised Signal Generator iarconi 2022a – 10KHz – 1GHz AM/FM Signal Generator	£195
arconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter	£20
arconi 2610 - True RMS Voltmeter	
Ierconi 26/1 Data Comms Analyser	2100
arconi 2950A – Radio Comms Test Set with Callular Adaptor	£300 £350
arconi 6960 - Power Meter & Sensor	from £95
arconi 6960 – Power Meter & Sensor arconi 6960 A – Power Meter & Sensor hilips PM 5167MHz function gen hilips PM 5167MHz function gen hilips PM 5167MHz function gen hilips PM5519 – TV Pattern Generator hilips PM5676 7 Vectorscope hilips PM5676 7 Vectorscope hilips PM5716 – 50MHz Pulse Generator hilips PM5676 7 – 120MHz Pulse Generator hilips PM5670 – 120MHz Pigh Resolution Universal Counter mena 4000 – 6 ½ Digit Multimeter (NEW) acal 1992 – 1.3GHz Programmable High Resolution Timer/Counter mena 4000 – 6 ½ Digit Multimeter (NEW) acal 1992 – 1.3GHz Frequency Counter acal Dana 9081/9082 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz acal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz acal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz acal Dana 9097 UHF frequency meter 560MHz acal Dana 9097 UHF frequency meter 560MHz acal Dana 9097 UHF frequency meter 560MHz acal Dana 90982 Synthesised arwfm sig gen (520MHz). acal Dana 9084 Synthesised arwfm sig gen (520MHz). acal Dana 9084 Synthesised arwfm sig gen (520MHz). acal Dana 9087 UHF frequency meter 560MHz acal Dana 90882 Synthesised arwfm sig gen (520MHz). acal Dana 90882 Synthesised arwfm sig gen (520MHz). acal Dana 9088 Synthesised sig gen (920MHz). acal Dana 9088	from £105
hilips PM 5167MHz function gen	£40
hilips PM5519 – TV Pattern Generator	£80
hilips PM5667 - Vectorscope	250
hilips PM5716 - 50MHz Pulse Generator	£52
https: PM6652 - 1.5GHz Programmable High Resolution Timer/Counter	
hillps PM6673 – 120MHz High Resolution Universal Counter	£30
rema 4000 – 6 ½ Digit Multimeter (NEW)	£45
acal 1992 – 1.3GHz Frequency Counter	083
acal Dana 9081/9082 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz	from £50
acal Dana 9303 R/F Level Meter & Head	£65
acal Dana 9917 UHF frequency meter 560MHz	£17
acal Dana 9302A R/F multivoltmeter (new version)	£37
lacal 9301 A True RMS 9/F Multivoltmater	
ohde & Schwarz LFM2 - 60MHz Group Delay Sweep Gen.	£160
ohde & Schwarz SMFP2 – 1GHz Radio Comms T/set	£250
ohde & Schwarz UPSF2 – Video Noise Meter	£140
onge & Schwarz UHE - HMS Voltmeter (10Hz-25MHz)	
iohde & Schwarz SUF 2 Noise Generator ohde & Schwarz SMDU – 15MHz to 525MHz Signal Gen (FM & AM) chaffner NSG 203A Line Vottage Vanation Simulator	230
ohde & Schwarz SMDU - 15MHz to 525MHz Signal Gen (FM & AM)	£50
chaffner NSG 222A Interference Simulator	283
chaffner WSG 431 Electrostatic Discharge Simulator.	£125
chlumberger 4923 Radio Code Test Set	295
chaffner NSG 223 Interference Simulator chaffner NSG 232 Interference Generator chaffner WSG 431 Electrostatic Discharge Simulator chlumberger 4923 Radio Code Test Set chlumberger 4931 – 1GHz Radio Comms Test Set chlumberger 2703 1250MHz Fraquency Counter chlumberger 77060/7065/7075 Multimeters	£650
chlumberger 2/20 1250Whz Frequency Counter	from 625
olartron 1250 – Freq. Response Analyser tanford Research DS 340 – 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and arbitrary aveform generator yetron Donner 6030 – Microwave Frequency Counter (26.5GHz)	£250
tanford Research DS 340 - 15MHz Synthesised Function (NEW) and arbitrary	
aveform generator	£120
ystron Donner 6039 - Microwave Frequency Counter (26.5GHz). elequipment CT71 Curve Tracer ektronix TM5003 + AFG 5101 Arbitrary Function Gen. ektronix 1240 Logic Analyser ektronix DA59100 - Seres Logic Analyser. ektronix DA59100 - Seres Logic Analyser. ektronix Plug-ins - many available such as SC504, SW503, SG502, G69, EG694, EG694, EG694, TG694, TG6	£250
ektronix TM5003 + AFG 5101 Arbitrary Function Gen.	£175
ektronix 1240 Logic Analyser	£50
aktronix DAS9100 - Series Logic Analyser	250
G508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 + many more	epo
G508, FG504, FG503, TG501, TR503 + many more	£115
ektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 + TM503 - Oscilloscope Calibrator	£199
ektronix AA5001 & TM5006 WF - Programmable Distortion Analyser	£250
me 9811 Programmable Resistance	260
me 9814 Voltage Calibrator peliner 7720 - Programmable 10MHz Function Gen (AS NEW)	£75
peliner 7720 - Programmable 10MHz Function Gen (AS NEW)	£70
-th-fil- O-1	
alhalia Scientific - 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard	
alhalia Scientific - 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard	
alhalia Scientific - 2724 Programmable Resistance Standard /andel & Gottermann PCM4 (+ options) /ayne Kerr 4225 - LCR Bridge /ayne Kerr 6425 - Precision Component Analyser	£00
alhalia Scientific – 2724 Programmable Hesistance Standard //andel & Gottermann PcM4 (+ options) //ayne Kerr 4225 – LCR Bridge //ayne Kerr 6425 – Precision Component Analyser //ayne Kerr 8495 – Precision LCR Meter	£27 £85
alhalia Scientific – 2724 Programmable Hesistance Standard //andel & Gottermann PcM4 (+ options) //ayne Kerr 4225 – LCR Bridge //ayne Kerr 6425 – Precision Component Analyser //ayne Kerr 8495 – Precision LCR Meter	£85 £85
alhalia Scientific - 2724 Programmable Hesistance Standard //andel & Gottermann PCMM (+ options) //ayne Kerr 4225 – LCR Bridge //ayne Kerr 6425 – Precision Component Analyser //ayne Kerr 8905 – Precision LCR Meter //avetek 171 – Synthetised Function Generator //avetek 172B Programmable Sig Source (0.0001Hz – 13MHz)	£25
alhalia Scientific - 2724 Programmable Hesistance Standard //andel & Gottermann PCM4 (+ options) /ayne Kerr 4225 - LCR Bridge /ayne Kerr 6425 - Precision Component Analyser /ayne Kerr 8425 - Precision LCR Meter	£Ρ.Ο.Α £Ρ.Ο.Α £125

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT
ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE.
PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE
ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED
TO ALL GOODS

£2500 £2000

# Digital Signal Processing

Signal processing in a chip, DSP will soon become as ubiquitous as the general purpose microprocessor.

igital signal processing (DSP) is used in modems, amateur radio equipment, high-end sound equipment, and in many areas where you might not at first expect to find it. Although it is difficult to design a complicated DSP system, the principles on which DSP works are accessible to anyone. It is only the mathematics and coding for complex systems which present a challenge.

Apart from fashion, why should DSP be used in preference to other filtering techniques? There are many reasons, but one of the most important is that DSP can do things that are not achievable with conventional signal processing (see finite impulse response filters below), or that are too expensive or complicated to be practical with other techniques.

A DSP system is controlled by software, so that the same system can be dynamically reconfigured for different functions (for instance, for different modem speeds) or can even be self-adapting. Depending on speed of signal and the speed of the DSP system, the same DSP chip may be able to carry out several functions at once, or perhaps to control a user interface with controls and displays in addition to its real-time signal processing task. For these and other good reasons, DSP is becoming widely used.

Digital signal processing, once the signal is in digital form, requires adders, subtractors, multipliers and dividers. It also needs time delays, which can normally be provided by the use of memory.

### **Digitisation**

In order to use a digital filtering system, the first requirement is to digitise the signal (unless, as with the data stream from a CD, it has already been digitised). In order to implement a high quality DSP function, the digitisation of the signal must be carried out to a high standard. Otherwise, even if the rest of the system is well designed, the overall performance will be disappointing. Since the aim of this article is to cover DSP itself, I shall cover only the highlights of digitisation.

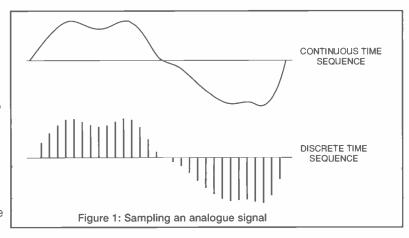
An analogue signal, which may also be called a continuous time sequence, may be converted into a digital signal or discontinuous time sequence by sampling at regular intervals and assigning a digital value corresponding to the voltage of the signal at the

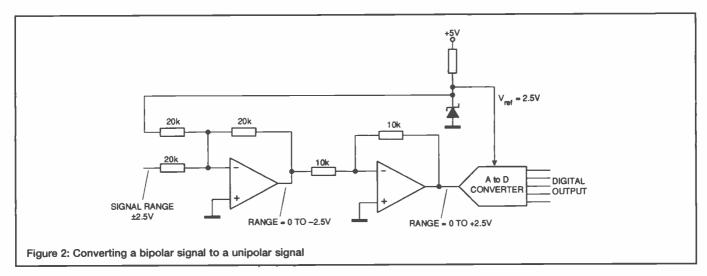


instant of sampling. This principle is illustrated in figure 1.

In some cases the voltage to be measured will always be positive, in which case a binary representation starting at all zeros for the lowest voltage to be represented to all ones for the highest voltage will be suitable. However, in many cases positive and negative values must be represented, as in an audio signal. There are two major methods of using binary numbers to represent such voltages, offset binary, and twos complement.

Offset binary is straightforward to understand. If 8 bits are used to represent the signal than the zero point is set to 127





(01111111 in binary, 7F in hexadecimal). A simple way to do this is illustrated in figure 2. Here a signal with a range of +/-2.5V is halved and added to a halved copy of the 2.5V reference, converting it to a signal having a range from zero to -2.5V. An inverter converts this to an equivalent positive range, which matches the voltage reference of the analogue to digital converter. This provides offset binary independent of the number of bits.

This can be useful for such things as data logging on a PC, where the data logging program can do the necessary calculations for offset and scaling. It is less useful for real time digital signal processing, where calculations must be done with maximum speed. For this purpose "two's complement" is more useful. This is a means of representing positive and negative values with a single binary sequence, in a manner compatible with binary arithmetic operations, so that if a positive and a negative number are added, the resulting number is correct.

To convert a number to two's complement, invert all the bits and add 1. This is the same as saying that the most significant bit is the sign bit, with 0 representing positive numbers and 1 representing negative ones. It is also necessary to ignore the carry bit.

Here are some examples of additions:

00010110 (+0010110) 11111101 (-0000011)

100010011 (+0010100) (Disregard the carry bit, and the sign bit is 0, meaning positive)

00000011 (+0000011) 11101010 (-0010100)

11101101 (Two's complement for -0010011)

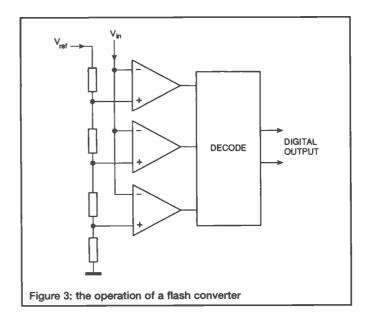
Most analogue to digital converters intended for use in DSP can output data in two's complement mode. Often the converter itself cannot accept negative input voltages, but can use an analogue ground offset of half the reference voltage. In this case a voltage of half the reference is added to the signal in a manner similar to that shown in figure 2 for the offset binary conversion.

### **Conversion techniques**

There are a number of ways to convert a voltage to a binary number. The fastest is the flash converter, in which, for an eight-bit conversion, 255 comparators are used with a reference chain and the output is encoded into binary. This principle is illustrated in figure 3, which shows a two-bit flash converter.

Two bits of binary can have a total of four states: 00, 01, 10, 11. To split an input voltage into four states requires three comparators, with the states being: all comparators off, one on, two on, and all three on. In general, one comparator less than the number of states is needed, so 255 comparators would be needed for an eight-bit conversion. For video encoding, six bit flash converters are sometimes used, with one converter for each of the colour signals (RGB).

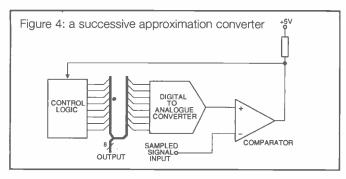
The advantage of a flash converter is that it is as fast as a single comparator, faster than any other technique.



Disadvantages include the large number of comparators needed, and the power dissipation of the resistor chaln. It is normally only considered practical to use integrated flash converters.

Perhaps the most accurate, and slowest, is the dual slope converter, used widely in digital multimeters. However, the majority of converters for medium frequencies (including audio) use a variety of successive approximation technique. The idea is illustrated in figure 4.

The procedure is to start with all bits set to 0, then set the most significant to 1 (that is, half scale). If the comparator switches, then the most significant bit gives too high a voltage, so it is set to 0 and the next most significant bit is set to 1. This



process continues until all the bits have been tested. Thus a sixteen-bit conversion takes sixteen comparisons.

Normal digital to analogue converters use a series of resistors, either weighted in the sequence 1, 2, 4, 8 etc. or the widely used R-2R network.

It is difficult to integrate precision resistors of the quality required for accurate conversion using normal chip fabrication technology. Even for a 12-bit conversion, the most significant bit resistor must be accurate to one part in 4096. A 16-bit conversion requires an accuracy of one part in 65536.

Another interesting technique used in some A to D converters is to use capacitors instead of resistors, with analogue switches to sample and integrate the charge. Capacitor errors can be corrected by comparing larger value capacitors in the chain with all the smaller ones, and averaging the errors. Correction figures are stored in registers and used to correct the output for calibrated linearity errors. A detailed discussion of this is beyond the scope of this article, but various semiconductor manufacturers literature explains it in more detail.

It is worth noting that, in order to design a good quality DSP-based system, the analogue signal conditioning must be of an adequate standard. If the noise and offsets of the signal conditioning exceed one least significant bit, then the signal conditioning is probably degrading the overall result significantly.

### **Aliasing**

When converting an analogue signal to a digital form, it is sampled at fixed times. It must be sampled sufficiently often that the instantaneous signal value has not changed too much since the last sample. Sampling less than once per half cycle of the maximum input frequency causes a particular problem, that of the generation of non-existent lower frequency signals as a result of a beat between the sample rate and the input frequency. This is illustrated in figure 5.

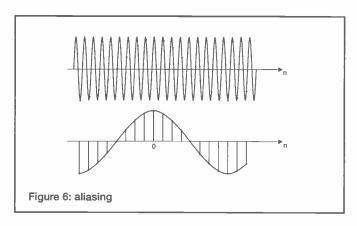
The resulting frequency in this example is in the audible range, and would definitely interfere with the sound of a CD if

this effect were present on the recording. A sampling rate of exactly two samples per cycle is called the Nyquist frequency. This sample rate is the lowest possible one that avoids aliasing.

Clearly, it is better to sample at well above the Nyquist frequency if possible. There are several reasons for this. One is that, to avoid aliasing, the analogue signal must be filtered to remove all frequency components above half the sampling frequency. A higher sampling frequency permits the filter cutoff frequency to be well above the maximum frequency of interest, which improves the phase response in band. This is of interest in audio applications, where the effects of very sharp filters can be heard.

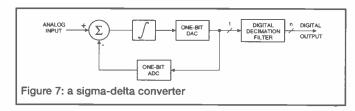
In addition, sampling generates noise power spread evenly over the spectrum. If the sampling rate is higher, the spectrum over which the noise power is spread is greater, so the proportion in the band of interest is less.

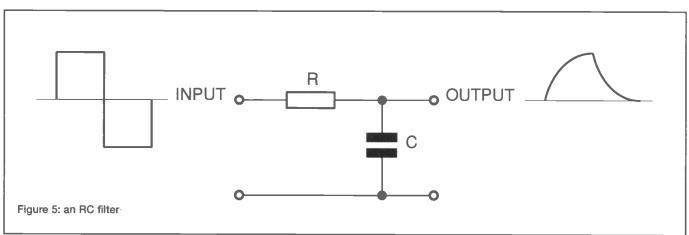
A digitisation technique particularly well suited to audio applications is called sigma-delta conversion. The sampling rate

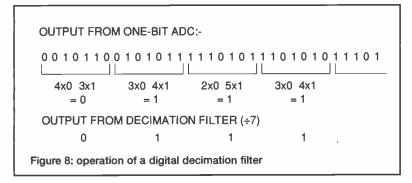


is much higher than the Nyquist rate, but the conversion is only one bit. In effect, the one bit says whether the signal went up or down during the preceding sample period. Figure 6 shows the block diagram of a sigma-delta analogue to digital conversion. The loop here acts as a low pass filter for the input signal and a high pass filter for the quantisation noise. This noise shaping suits audio requirements well.

After the one-bit conversion is a decimation filter, which







lowers the data rate and increases the accuracy. Figure 7 shows the effect of the decimation filter.

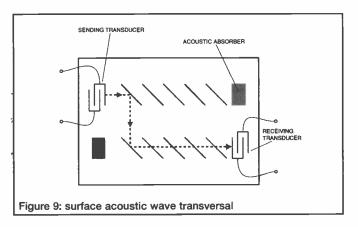
### Simple filters - FIR and IIR

The first point to note is that almost all other filter technologies give an infinite impulse response. This is easily illustrated by the simplest possible low pass filter, using one resistor and one capacitor, as shown in figure 8. The output voltage from this filter is affected by all previous inputs back to the time it was built, because the charging and discharging of the capacitor is exponential. The voltage on the capacitor approaches its aiming point more and more closely, but never actually reaches it. The exact voltage at any given point on a charge or discharge waveform is affected by the starting voltage, which is itself affected by the starting voltage of previous charge and discharge waveforms.

Equally, a tuned circuit will ring forever, with decreasing amplitude, after being excited with one impulse. So, the defining characteristic of an infinite impulse response filter is that its output is dependent on all the inputs it has ever received, and its output for a given input will persist theoretically to infinity. In real systems, the output will decline to a negligible level after a short time, but this level, though too small to measure, is not zero.

The infinite impulse response of analogue filters is not always brought out in mathematical descriptions. When Laplace transforms are used to analyse the filter response, there is normally an implicit assumption that the starting state of charge of all capacitors is zero, and that the initial inductor current is also zero. A rigorous Laplace transform would have to include the initial conditions of the system being analysed.

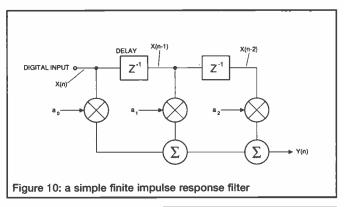
By contrast, a transversal filter using surface acoustic wave technology, shown in figure 9 is, apart from any imperfections, a finite impulse response filter. Different parts of the input signal are fed to the output with different amplitudes and delays, and after the input signal ceases, and has passed through the filter, its output is zero except for the effects of stray reflections from the acoustic absorbers.

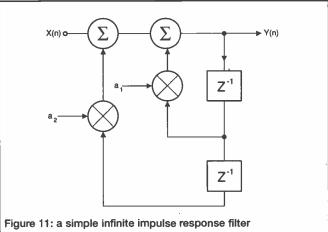


Figures 10 and 11 show examples of FIR and IIR filters. Note that the FIR filter has no feedback paths, and that the feedback paths are what make the filter infinite impulse response. Signals can be fed round and round the loop, being modified (probably attenuated) each time, but theoretically persisting forever. In practice, of course, the amplitude of the recirculating signal in a practical IIR filter will rapidly fall below one least significant bit.

DSP is often thought of as something only esoteric, but, although the term is not often used in this context, the averaging of a series of readings (to

average out the noise) in a microprocessor based control system, is a simple form of digital signal processing.





### **Characteristics of FIR and IIR filters**

FIR filters can be linear phase and cannot oscillate. They also need a lot of stages to achieve a sharp cutoff.

IIR filters could oscillate if badly designed, and normally have a non-linear phase response, but a much sharper cut off than a similar order of FIR filter.

### **DSP** chip major functions

As may already have become apparent, digital signal processing can be carried out on any microprocessor. The basic mathematical functions used - addition, multiplication etc. - are just the same. The reason for having specific chips or whole dedicated chip sets is because the arithmetical functions required involve a great deal of repetitive computation which is usually done in real time. A general-purpose microprocessor, while being capable of performing such 'number crunching', in practice would not be able to provide sufficient signal bandwidth to be useful. To overcome this, the chip designers have taken some of the software functions - such as

# CB-POOL® TRIED & TRUSTED STRAIGHT FROM GERMANY

Eurocard Tooling **Photoplots** 

CONTOUR?

ANY FORMAT, ANY OUTLIN NO PREMIUM!

MULTILAYER ?

NO PROBLEM !

ASK FOR DETAILS

ON YOUR FIRST ORDER

NO. OF DRILLS ?

NO LIMITS !

NO INCREASE IN COSTS FOR

SERIE XXS



only £ 25





40 board POOL only £ 14 Justin



Tooling **Photoplots** V.A.T.

Eurocard + Soldermask + Position print



Beta LAYOUT Ltd. **IRELAND** PCB-Brokerage 6 College Grove Ennis - Co. Clare My adress/Fax number

Fax/send back

Send/ fax me the PCB-POOL® participation requirements. Please send me the PREVUE-DISC

free of charge.

++353 (0) 65 66500



pcbpool@betalayout.ie http://www.pcb-pool.com





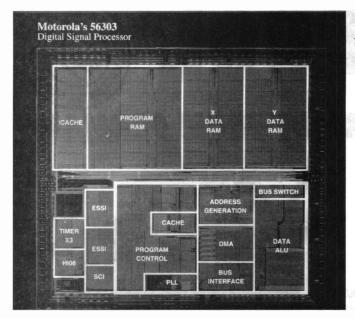








Beta LAYOUT GmbH PCB-Brokerage Feldstraße 2



multiplication - and provided a dedicated hardware multiplier that will provide the product of two digital numbers very quickly while the DSP processor is performing another task. The advantages of this are that a multiplication task is performed faster than the processor could do it, but at the expense of cost because the chip includes extra hardware.

On the other hand, it is optimised for the job, and in many cases a cheap dsp chip could perform dsp better than a Pentium.

The techniques of DSP have been around for a considerable time, but have been used much slower than real-time on previous generations of computers. For example, an audio recording could be digitally reprocessed to remove clicks and noise, and a new recording made to a quality more suitable for broadcast. Even if the process took several hours to improve a five-minute recording, the quality of the result was good enough to be worth the effort.

Nowadays, however, the term DSP is used to refer to real-time processing, often on audio or video frequency signals. Instead of the microprocessor carrying out multiplications using successive additions with shifts in between (shift and add), a hardware multiplier is used to do what is otherwise a software function. It is this approach that enables DSP chips to keep up with the real world signals that they are required to process.

Equally, time can be saved in fast Fourier transforms by incorporating a special addressing mode in the DSP chip (bit-swapped addressing). This permits samples to be stored in the order in which they occur, and be addressed in the order in which they are required, without doing any extra address calculations.

A major function of DSP chips is to carry out Fourier transforms. The reason is that the Fourier transform is a representation of a waveform in terms of frequency instead of time. In this representation, it is simple to remove a frequency component from the signal to generate a notch, or to make any other modification to the frequency response. To understand this, it is unavoidably necessary to look at the mathematics to a certain extent.

### **Fourier transforms**

All complex (non-sinusoidal) signals are made up of various component frequencies. Viewing a square wave on an oscilloscope will show an easily recognisable trace, but feeding that same waveform into a spectrum analyser gives a very

different picture indeed. The spectrum analyser, through the use of linear filters (or, if it's more modern, DSP), breaks the square wave up into its component frequencies and displays them as relative amplitudes. It is important to note that they are both giving the same information but in different domains. The oscilloscope shows the signal in the time domain with the horizontal axis representing time as defined by the timebase control. The spectrum analyser displays the signal in the frequency domain where the horizontal axis shows the frequency range over which the instrument is working. But note: the spectrum analyser does not give phase information of the displayed frequencies, which is vital to reconstituting the original signal from the displayed data.

In order to understand how a software program can calculate the frequency spectrum of a signal it is necessary to simplify for a moment by leaving out the effect of the sampling, and by using a repetitive signal such as a square wave. The Fourier transform converts between the time domain and frequency domain according to the following formula:

$$X(\omega)=1/2\pi$$
.  $\to X(t).e^{-j\omega t}.dt$ 

Where X(t) is the time waveform;  $X((\omega))$  is all the component frequencies that go to make up the time waveform;  $1/2\pi s$  converts between radians and hertz; e-jwt is a phasor representation of both sine and cosine terms represented as a time dependent waveform; and dt is the differentiation of the time waveform (X(t)) with respect to time (t), which extracts the rate of variation of the time waveform in time.

Examining this formula shows that it encompasses minus infinity to plus infinity, **which** means that it can cover random signals. The square wave, because it is repetitive does not need to solved over this range, only the period over which one complete cycle exists.

If a single frequency is represented by a sine wave and, as described above, the square wave contains many different frequencies, then the formula must describe the shape of the waveform in order to be able to extract the frequency data. Therefore to convert the square wave from a time domain waveform to a composite set of frequencies and phases, we modify the Fourier transform formula as follows:

For a square wave of amplitude (V and duration at each level T (that is, the total period 2T), the Fourier series is:

$$X(\omega)=1/2\pi$$
. Of  $t(+V)$ .  $e^{-j\omega t}$ . dt + 1 /  $2\pi$ .  $t^{2t}(-V)$ .  $e^{-j\omega t}$ . dt

Where ∫ indicates integration.

This formula describes the basic shape of the waveform mathematically over the various time periods that go to make up the overall signal, a positive DC level which lasts for T seconds followed by a negative DC level which also lasts for T seconds. In fact any repetitive waveform can be described in this manner and the associated frequency spectrum derived accordingly.

When the data describing the waveform is entered into the formula it was presented in the form "over the time period 0 to X, the waveform was a DC level of +V volts", "over the time period X to Y the waveform was a DC level of -V volts". Examining the form of the data entry shows that we have described the shape of the waveform completely in a theoretical manner. In effect we have looked at the waveform outside of time and described how it varies with respect to time.

DIFFERENTIAL THERMOSTAT KIT Perfect for heatrecovery, solar systems, boiler efficiency etc. Two sensors will operate a relay when a temp difference (adjustable) is detected. All components and pub. 529 wt I 0.Tq3.

SOLAR WATER HEATING PLANS & REF SOLP

## PC POWER SUPPLIES PACK OF 8 FOR £9.95

Thats right! 8 power supplies for £9.95! These are all fan cooled (usually 12v) our choice of specs etc, and are sold as seen. But worth it for the fans alone! ref XX17

MAINS POWER SAVER UK made plug in unit, fitted inseconds, can reduce your energy consumption by 15%. Works with fridges, soldering irons, conventional bulbs etc. Max 2A rating, £9 each ref LOT71, pack of 10 £69 ref LOT72.

### DC TO DC CONVERTERS

DRM58 input 10-40vdc output 5v 8A £15 DRM128 input 17-40vdc output 12v 8A £18 DRM158 input 20-40vdc output 15v 8A £18 DRM248 input 29-40vdc output 24v 8A £12 DRS123 input 17-40vdc output 12v 3A £10 DRS153 input 20-40vdc output 15v 3A £20 DRS243 input 29-40vdc output 24v 3A £8

HITACHI LM225X LCD SCREENS 270x150mm, standard 12 way connector, 640x200 dots, tec spec sheet. £15 each ref LM2

HOME DECK CLEARANCE These units must be cleared leads, a n infra red remote qwerty keytoerd and receiver, a standard UHF modulator, a standard 1200/75 BT approved modem and loads of chips, capacitors, diodes, resistors etc all for just £10 ref BAR33. PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies, can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £6/set. Ref F/XP1.

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmids yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing phychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TKE1.

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use, £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an antigravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means- cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, experiment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1/LG5.

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commission of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1.

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Minature solid state system turns appech sound into indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. 88/set Ref F/VS9.

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! works on FM tool DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project. E8/set Ref. F/BHT1.

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well builze a laser of this type to blast at channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/set Ref FLC7.

DYNAMO FLASHLIGHT Interesting concept, no batteries needed just squeeze the trigger for instant light apparently even works under water in an emergency although we haven't tried it yet! £8.99 refSC152 ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquides. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewliery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref F/JUB1.



Water pump motors, mains powered, 165x75mm, 5mm shaft. £6 ea ref MM10. Pack of 3 for £12 ref MM11. ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of accoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/set Ref F/DOG2

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/
room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either. A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. E7 Ref FFLEGRAB.

BUG DETECTOR PLANS is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1

ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS Projects a metal object a considerable distance-requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2. ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satelife technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set ref F/PM5

2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVM7/TCL4.

MEGA LED DISPLAYS PCB fitted with 5 seven segment displays each measuring 55 x 38mm. £5 ref LED5.

MOD TRANSMITTING VALVES 5J180E £80 ref LOT112 SWITCHED MODE PSU'S 244 watt, +5 32A, +12 6A, -5 0.2A, -12 0.2A. There is also an optional 3.3 v 25A rail available. 120/240v l/ P. Cased, 175x90x145mm. IEC inlet Suitable for PC use (6 d/drive connectors 1 m/board). £15 ref LOT135





### VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS?/6v 10AH BATTS/24V 8A

TX Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6 v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a 8A? 24v torroidist transformer (mains in), sold as seen, may have one or two broken knobs etc due to poor storage. £15.99 ref VP2

MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 63-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. 29 Ref 1001.

3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for profesional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 wettel £15 ref 1009.

FM/AM SCANNER KIT Well not quite, you have to turn the knob your self but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160 mbz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 wett amplifier, inc speaker. £18 ref 1013.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200 w

### BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX.
BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT.
24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT.
OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50
(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

'phone orders: 01273 203500

FAX 01273 323077 E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk power handling, microphone included. £17 Ref 1014.

### Install a coin box telephone at home

### for less than £5

By using our phone box, you get everything you need to convert any standard telephone into a coinbox telephone. You simply open the box, plug your telephone into a connector inside and then plug the coinbox lead into your telephone socket, it's that simple! There are one or two catches however,

Catch one is that the lock and hinges my be damaged/broken, this doesn't really matter because you could replace the hinges easily and change the lock or you could refit the front panel onto a box of your own choosing.

Catch two is that the three coinslots accept £1,50p and 10p's this is fine except that the 10p slot is for the older 10p piece so you would need to glue a small piece of plastic across the bottom of the slot on the inside to reduce the hole size. Full programming instructions are included with every coinbox Bargain price £4.99 ref. CBT1

4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3 RF stages, microphone and audio preampincluded, £24 Ref 1028.

STROBE LIGHT KIT Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated, £17 Ref 1037.

COMBINATION LOCK KIT 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £13 ref 1114.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £9 ref 1130.

ROBOT VOICE KIT interesting circuit that distorts your voicel adjustable, answer the phone with a different voicel 12vdc.89ref1131 TELEPHONE BUG KIT Small bug powered by the 'phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked upl £12 Ref 1135. 12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 ref 1089.

VOX SWITCH KIT Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity, £10 ref 1073. SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045.

15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT) 4 stage high power, preamprequired 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole.

HUMIDITY METER KIT Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9 ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £29 PC TIMER KIT Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channes to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configeration is 286, VGA, 4.1,640k, serial port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

NICKEL PLATING KIT Proffesional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal,copper, welded,silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light builbs. £45 ref NIK39.

Minature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v, HY1230S, 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99 HY1260M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99 HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99 HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99 BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1. POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG8P9 COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into sepa-

rate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £12.00 REF: MAG8P2.

VENUS FLYTRAP KIT Grow your own carmivorous plant with this simple bit £3 rat £53.

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4,99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1 ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT Builds into an electronic version instead of needlesl good to experiment with, £9 ref 7P30 SHOCKING COIL KIT Build this title battery operated device into

all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £9 ref 7P36. HIGH POWER CATAPULTS Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 miles 1£.99 ref R/9.

COMPAQ POWER SUPPLIES WITH 12V DC FANS Exequipment psu's, some ok some not but worth it for the fan alonel probably about 300 watt PC unit with IEC input. £3.50 each ret CQ1 9-0-9V 4A TRANSFORMERS, chassis mount. £7 ref LOT19A. FRESNEL PERSPEX SCREENS 11"x11"x316" as used in overhead projectors etc. New. £19 ref FRESN

MEGA LED DISPLAYS Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide, 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref LOT16 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref LOT17.

SOLID STATE RELAYS

CMP-DC-200P 3-32vdc operation, 0-200vdc 1A £2.50 SMT20000/3 3-24vdc operation, 28-280vac 3A £4.50

### FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK
FOR CASH
SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335

### **Discrete transforms**

If a dsp processor analyses a waveform it cannot "look ahead" to examine the whole waveform, all it can do is look at the signal level now plus a data array of historical values which describe the shape of the waveform over a specific period. To be able to analyse the signal fully, the dsp must be able to process sufficient sampling points to cover the entire square wave from its start point to the end point. Obviously the more complex a waveform is, the more sampling points are necessary and the larger the number of computations the processor has to cope with. Equally the samples must accurately describe the waveform shape without missing any fast transient edges.

All this applies to repetitive waveforms but not to the more random waves that dsp is really targeting. If a single sentence of speech is considered, there is virtually nothing within it that can obviously be described at repetitive, yet the sentence is rich with fundamental frequencies and associated harmonics, all of which can be extracted and either displayed or mathematically adapted.

Try connecting a microphone to a spectrum analyser and looking over the range 50Hz to 20kHz. Speaking into the microphone will show a continually varying display of frequencies. This is an important aspect of the digital processing of a real time signal - the information is not constant as in the square wave analysed above. Thus a modification to the Fourier transform is needed, one that can cope with real world signals with time varying frequency components. The discrete Fourier transform is used to do this, and it works on a range of data samples during a discrete time period that can be used to interpret a portion of the incoming waveform and extract the frequency and phase information. Thus the dsp processor has to extract information from a small time window that contains a limited number of digitised samples of data. The more samples in a given window means a more accurate frequency description equally a bigger window will also increase the accuracy.

The easily understood means to carry out a Fourier transform on a set of sampled data is to generate data points for sinewaves of different frequencies which fit exactly into the length of the sample. The lower frequency limit is where one cycle fills the available space, while the upper limit is either the highest frequency of interest, or when there are only two samples per cycle.

These sinewaves are multiplied by the data samples point by point, and the amplitude of the resulting signal is computed. The same is done with cosine waves. Then, for each frequency computed, there is a sine and a cosine amplitude. This defines the amplitude and the phase, necessary to reconstitute the signal in time from frequency information.

Of course, to be useful the process is continuous, and as soon as one set of sampled data has been computed a further set is processed, to give a time varying set of frequency and phase components, like a spectrum analyser but with the addition of phase information. Often successive sets of data will overlap, to give a better representation of the waveform being processed.

This can be useful if, for example, a very sharp cutoff filter is required. For a lowpass filter, all that is necessary is to ignore frequencies above the cutoff point, then reconstruct the time varying waveform from the sine and cosine components from below the cutoff point. This would appear to be a perfect filter, but it is not because of the finite number of samples in a given window, and because not every frequency component in the



input signal has a whole number of cycles fitting within the set of samples used.

Also, it is fundamental to the principle of a Fourier transform that it is carried out on a waveform that repeats. Clearly speech or music waveforms do not fit this criterion, so that the answer is an approximation to the truth rather than being perfect. One way to improve this situation is to use a windowing function before the Fourier transform. This is effectively a means of scaling the data samples so that the ones at the beginning and end of the sequence are reduced in amplitude relative to the ones at the centre. This artificially makes the samples seem to contain only waves with whole numbers of cycles fitting in the window. Then the data is moved along by one sample and the whole process is carried out again.

This all takes a great deal of processing, and a typical DSP chip might only be able to deal with signals up to a few tens of hertz using the straightforward approach to the Fourier transform. However, looking at the maths carefully, it is discovered that the straightforward approach involves much duplication. An improved numerical technique called the fast Fourier transform has been developed. This reduces the computation to a series of pairs of additions, for which the only difficulty is that they are not done on consecutive addresses. Therefore many DSP chips have a special addressing mode called bit swapped addressing which automatically addresses the correct data points without extra machine samples. The fast Fourier transform is then a rapid and practical means to process signals, and it is widely used.

### Image processing

There are a number of ways to process images so that they can be transmitted in less bandwidth. A widely used technique, typical of the field, is the discrete cosine transform. This analyses blocks of pixels to extract their frequency components, after which the higher frequency parts can be processed to reduce the total bandwidth requirement. There are two major approaches to this: one is simply to ignore high frequency components, perhaps below a certain amplitude. The other is to make use of the fact that the high frequency components are almost always of a lower amplitude than the rest of the signal and assign reduced length bit sequences to them. This is just a sample of what dsp is and can do. As mentioned in a previous editorial, dsp chips are now available to carry out all the functions of television intermediate frequency

GAS HOBS Standard domestic units, new and boxed, 3 burner, hold gas, brown, Bargain at just £12.95 ref BAR318

INFRA RED FILM 6" square piece of flexible infra red film that will only allow IR light through. Perfect for converting ordinary torche lights, headlights etc to infra red output only using standard light bulbs asily cut to shape. 6" square £15 ref IRF2

HYDROGEN FUEL CELL PLANS Loads of information on hydrogen storage and production. Practical plans to build a Hydrogen fuel cell (good workshop facilities required) £8 set ref FCP1

STIRLING ENGINE PLANS Interesting information pack covering all aspects of Stirling engines, pictures of home made engines made from an aerosol can running on a candlel £12 ref STIR2 12V OPERATED SMOKE BOMBS Type 3 is a 12v trigger and cannisters, each cannister will fill a room in a very short space of time! £14.99 ref SB3. Type 2 is 20 smaller cannisters (suitable for simulated equipment fires etc) and 1 trigger module for £29 ref SB2 Type 1 is a 12v trigger and 20 large cannisters £49 ref SB1

HI POWER ZENON VARIABLE STROBES Useful 12v PCB fitted with hi power strobe tube and control electronics and speed control potentiometer. Perfect for interesting projects etc 70x55mm 12vdc operation. £6 ea ref FLS1, peck of 10 £49 ref FLS2

NEW GEIGER COUNTERS IN STOCK Hand held unit with LCD screen, auto ranging, low bettery alarm, audible 'click' output. Ne nd quaranteed £129 ref GE1

RUSSIAN BORDER GUARD BINOCULARS £1799 Probably the best binoculars in the world! ring for colour br RUSSIAN MULTIBAND WORLD COMMUNICATIONS

RECEIVER, Exceptional coverage of 9 wave bands, (5 short, 1 LW, 1FM, 1MW) internal ferrite and external telescopic aerials, mains/ £45 ref VFGA

NEW LASER POINTERS 4.5mw, 75 metre range, hand held unit runs on two AA batteries (supplied) 670nm. E29 ref DEC49 HOW TO PRODUCE 35 BOTTLES OF WHISKY FROM

A SACK OF POTATOES Comprehensive 270 page book covers all aspects of spirit production from everyd ruction details of simple stills etc. £12 ref MS3

NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG With a range of up to 800 metres and a 3 days use from a PP3 this is our top selling bug! less than 1" square and a 10m voice pickup range. £28 Ref LOT102.

BUILD YOU OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators and propellors. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

PC KEYBOARDS PS2 connector, top quality suitable for all 286/ 386/486 etc £10 ref PCKB. 10 for £65.

NEW LOW COST VEHICLE TRACKING TRANSMITTER KIT £29 range 1.5-5 miles, 5,000 hours on AA betteries, transmits nfo on car direction, left and right turns, start and stop information. Works with any good FM radio, £29 ref LOT101a

HIGH SECURITY ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS Complete w Italian lock and latch assembly with both Yale type lock (keys 12v operated deadlock. £10 ref LOT99

NEW HIGH POWER WIRELESS VIDEO AND AUDIO BUG KIT 1/2 MILE RANGE Transmits video and audio signals from a minature CCTV carners (included) to any standard television! Supplied with telescopic serial, £169

CCTV PAN AND TILT KITMotorize your CCTV carners with this simple 12vdc kit. 2 hermentically sealed DC linear servo motors 5mm threaded output 5 secs stop to stop, can be stopped anywhere, 10mm travel, powerful, £12 ref LOT125

CCTV CAMERA MODULES 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA, auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or input on a tv or video. IR sensitive, £79.95 ref EF137

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for the above camera, enables the can to be used in total darkness! £6 ref EF138

UK SCANNING DIRECTORY As supplied to Police, MOD, M15 and GCHQI coverers everything from secret government frequencies, eye in the sky, prisons, military aviation etc £18.50 ref SCANB INFRA RED POWERBEAM Handheld battery powered lamp, 4

inch reflector, gives out powerful pure infrared light! perfect for CCTV use, nightsights etc. £29 ref PB1.

SUPER WIDEBAND RADAR DETECTOR Detects both radar and laser, X K and KA bands, speed cameras, and all known speed detection systems. 360 degree coverage, front &earwaveguides,

1,1"x2,7"x4.6" fits on sun visor or dash £149 ref

### CHIEFTAN TANK DOUBLE LASERS 9 WATT+3 WATT+LASER OPTICS

Could be adapted for laser listener, long range communications etc Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barret of a tank, each unit has two semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignement. 7 mile range, no circuit diagrams due to MOD, new price £50,000? us? £199. Each unit has two gallium Amenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 walt, 1 x 3 walt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from ternets, £199 for one Ref LOT4

NEW LOW PRICED COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HI-FI RCB UNITS Complete protection from faulty equipment for sverybody! Inline unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends it by 750mm), fited in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating, £6.99 each ref LOT5. Or a pack of 10 at £49,90 ref LOT6, if you want a box of 100 one for £250!

TWO CHANNEL FULL FUNCTION B GRADE RADIO CONTROLLED CARS From World famous manufacturer these are returns so they will need attention (usually physical damage) cheap way of buying TX and RX plus servos etc for new projects etc. £12 each sold as seen ref LOT2.

MAGNETIC CREDIT CARD READERS AND ENCODING MANUAL £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! complete with control eictronics PCB and manual vering everything you could want to know about whats hidden in that agnetic strip on your cardlijust £9.95 ref BAR31

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses, you peruse these at

our leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the ertificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP7



HIGH POWER DC MOTORS, PERMANENT MAGNET

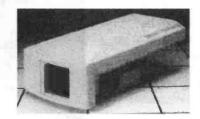
12 - 24v operation, probably about 1/4 horse power, body me-100 m x 75 mm with a 60 mm x 5 mm output shaft with a machined flat on it. Fixing is simple using the two threaded botts protruding from the front of the motor 4mm  $\times$  12mm). These motors are perfect for model engineering etc they may even be suitable as a cycle motor? We expect high demand so if you would like one or think you may require one in the future place your order today! £22 ref MOT4 10 pack £185 ref MOT5B ELECTRONIC SPEED CONTROLLER KIT For the above motor is £19 ref MAG17. Save £5 if you buy them both together, 1 motor plus speed controller mp is £41, offer price £36 ref MOT5A

RUSSIAN 900X MAGNIFICATION ZOOM MICROSCOPE metal construction, built in light, mirror etc. Russian shrimp farml, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT.

AA NICAD PACK Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34 RUSSIAN NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZS4 with infra red illuminator. views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2 AA batteries required. 950g weight. £199 ref BAR61. 1 years warranty LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices, 20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SMC2024A

16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A TAL-1, 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Russian. Superb astronomical 'scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 169x magnification. Send or fax for further rtion.20kg, 885x800x1650mm ref TAL-1, £249

YOUR HOME COULD BE SELF SUFFICENT IN ELECTRICITY Comprehensive plans with loads of info on designing systems, panels, control electronics etc £7 ref PV1



COLOUR CCTV VIDEO CAMERAS BRAND NEW AND, CASED, FROM £99

Works with most modern video's, TV's, Composite monitors, video grabber cards etc Pal, 1v P-P, composite, 75ohm, 1/3" CCD, 4mm F2.8, 500x582, 12vdc, mounting bracket, auto shutter, 100x50x180mm, 3 months warranty,1 off price £119 ref XEF150, 10 or more £99 ea 100+ £89

YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACIDS FROM £2.50 12v 6.5Ah ex equipment batteries to clear at just £9.99 for a pack of fourliref XX1

### A MAGNET THAT LIFTS 33 KILO'S!

Just in this week are these incredible magnets that lift 33 kilo's! Price is £14.99 ref MAG33

25 SQUARE FOOT SOLAR ENERGY BANK KIT 100 6"x6" 6v Amorphous 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc to build a 25 square foot solar cell for just £99 ref EF112.

CONVERT YOUR TV INTO A VGA MONITOR FOR £25! Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware.. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade. Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

15 WATT FM TRANSMITTER Already assembled but some RF knowledge will be useful for setting up. Preamp req'd, 4 stage 80-108mhz, 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or dipole £69 ref 1021 \*4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and below spec 6v 10AH at £5 a pair ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS Complete with cabi

ig etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt, £12.99 REF AUG10P3. SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get 2 6"x6" 6v 130mA cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch + 1 relay or motor, £7,99 REF SA27 SOLAR NICAD CHARGERS 4 x AA size £9.99 ref 6P476, 2 x

### BUILDELECTRICA

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX. BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS). MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.50 P&P PLUS VAT 24 HOUR SERVICE £4.50 PLUS VAT. OVERSEAS ORDERS AT COST PLUS £3.50

phone orders: 01273 203500

(ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS) FAX 01273 323077 E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

C size £9 99 ref 6P47

GIANT HOT AIR BALLOON KIT Build a 4.5m circumfrence, fully functioning balloon, can be launched with home made burner etc. Reusable (until you loose it!) £12.50 ref HA1

AIR RIFLES . 22 As used by the Chinese army for training puposes. e is a lot about! £39.95 Ref EE78, 500 pellets £4.50 ref EE80. NEW MEGA POWER VIDEOAND AUDIO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video ca video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 500m rangel (tune TV to channel 31) 12v DC op. Price is £65 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

\*MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2 km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. cases and earp'ces. 2xPP3 reg'd. £37.00 pr.REF; MAG30 \*FM TRANSMITTER KIT housed in a standard working 13A adapter! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why p £700? or price is £18 REF: EF82 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio. Built and tested version now available at £45 ref EXM34

\*FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

GAT AIR PISTOL PACK Complete with pistol, darts and pe £14.95 Ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

HEAT PUMPS These are mains operated air to air units that consist of a aluminium plate (cooling side) and a radiator (warming side) connected together with a compressor. The plate if inserted into water will freeze it. Probably about 3-400 watts so could produce 1kw in ideal onditions, £30 ref HP1

3 FOOT SOLAR PANEL Amorphous silicon, 3' x 1' housed in an e, 13v 700mA ouput. £55 ref MAG45

SOLAR/WIND REGULATOR Prevents batteries from over charging. On reaching capacity the regulator diverts excess power into heat avoiding damage, Max power is 60 watts, £27,99 ref S/CA11-/05 4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS Suitable for all air rifles, ground s, good light gathering properties, £24,95 ref R/7

NICAD CHARGERS AND BATTERIES Standard universal mains operated charger, takes 4 batts + 1 PP3, £10 ref PO11D, Nicads-AA size (4 pack) £4 ref 4P44, C size (2 pack) £4 ref 4P73, D size (4 pack) £9 ref 9P12

PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU

YOUR LICENCE! The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' 'around bends' and 'rear trap facilities. micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x.75", Can pay for itself in just one day! £89 ref EP3

STEREO MICROSOPES BACK IN STOCK Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the  $\pounds700$  mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in cata

SECOND GENERATION NIGHT SIGHTS FROM £748 RETRON Russian night sight, 1.8x, infra red lamp, 10m-inf, standard M42 lens, 1.1kg, £349 ref RET1

MAINS MOTORS 180 RPM 90X70mm, 50X5mm 50x5mm output shaft, start cap included. £22 ref MGM1

PC POWER SUPPLIES, CUSTOMER RETURNS, ALL FAN COOLED, OUR CHOICE, BARGAIN AT 8 PSU'S FOR £9.99 REF XX16

LOW COST CORDLESS MIC 500' range, 90 - 105mhz, 115g, m, 9v PP3 battery required. £17 ref MAG15P1 JUMBO LED PACK 15 10mm bicolour leds, plus 5 giant (55mm) even segment displays all on a pcb £8 ref JUM1, Pack of 30 55mm even seg displays on pcbs is £19 ref LED4, pack of 50 £31 ref LED50 12VDC 40MM FANS MADE BY PANAFLO, NEW. £4. REF FAN12



### WIND GENERATORS 380 WATT

1.14 metre dia blades, carbon matrix blades, 3 year warranty, 12vdc output, 24 version available, control electronics included, brushless neodymlum cubic curve alternator, only two moving parts, maintenance free, simple roof top installation, start up speed 7mph, max output (30mph) 380w. £499 ref AIR1

> Check out our WEB SITE full colour interactive 1997 catalogue

http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical

FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE WITH EVERY ORDER

SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

SURPLUS STOCK LINE 0802 660335

amplifiers, with very good filter response. This has for some years been done using surface acoustic wave devices, but inevitable dsp will take over in an increasing number of television sets.

Digital television will only be practical because of the substantial bandwidth reduction possible due to dsp, thought the actual processing used will be multi-stage and more complex than just a discrete cosine transform.

Another function available from dsp is to correct for unpleasant frequency and phase responses by applying the reverse function. Thus it is possible to cancel the effects of room resonance etc much more accurately with DSP then with a graphic equaliser. It is also possible to do this automatically, so that the correction characteristics can adapt to a dance floor filling up during the evening.

Echo cancellation can be carried out conveniently using DSP. An algorithm analyses the time delay, amplitude, and frequency response of any echo on, for example, a telephone line, and subtracts a suitable signal to cancel the echo. This is important to permit modems to run at higher speeds.

As time goes on, more signal processing previously done by analogue electronics will instead be carried out using DSP. In most respects this will result in improved performance for less cost. The slight downside, which it is wise to try to avoid, is to put too trivial functions into DSP, so that a signal may be digitised, processed, and turned back into analogue, all to do what could be done just as well with one op-amp and four passive components.

DSP is not a panacea, but it is an increasingly important aspect of signal processing, enabling otherwise impossible functions to be carried out cheaply. Like the conventional microprocessor, DSP chips will soon be widely found in consumer electronics.

### In the market

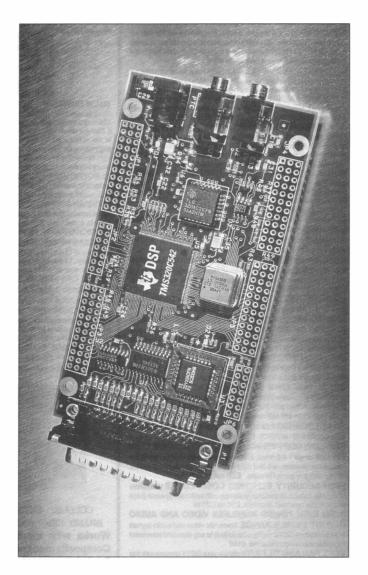
I have selected three examples from major semiconductor manufacturers to give an outline of what is happening in the field. The manufacture of dsp chips is now a widespread field undertaken by many semiconductor companies.

Texas Instruments have introduced a new dsp chip, the TMS320C6x, which is aimed at the digital cellular telephone market - not the handsets but base stations! The high points are the 200MHz operation, and an architecture called Very Long Instruction Word, which packs up to eight 32-bit instructions into a cycle. The performance is rated at 1600 mips, and it is able to carry out a 1024 point complex fast Fourier transform in 70ns.

The chip includes dual buffered serial ports intended to interface to standard telecommunication systems, and can implement a base station with 30 full GSM channels with a single dsp chip.

Another chip in the Texas range, the TMS320C54x, is used in a well-known range of 33.6kbps modems designed to be upgradable to 56kbps.

Analog Devices have recently added a lower cost dsp device to their high-power family, named SHARC (presumably from the Super Harvard Architecture). This is intended for applications such as home theatre, professional audio mixers, office scanners and printers among many others. Harvard architecture machines store code and data in separate memory banks with separate busses to speed access to program and data.



This is no device for the amateur, though. Costing \$49 in quantity, the chip is supplied in a 240 lead quad flat pack.

The ADMC300 series is aimed at a very different function, that of motor control. By measuring various electrical parameters it is possible to determine the speed of an ac motor, how close it is to stalling, and so on, but to do this without sensors on the motor a dsp chip is needed. The ADMC incorporates five channels of 12-bit sigma-delta analogue to digital conversion for the necessary measurements, with an interface designed for position encoders for applications requiring this function.

Analog Devices even have a chip (the ADSP-2104) whose applications include use in toys. Other uses include telephone answering machines and music synthesisers. The chip provides 20 mips for \$4.50 in quantity

Another semiconductor giant, Motorola, has recently released their DSP56300 family, whose features include one instruction per clock cycle, a low power consumption per MIPS, and carefully chosen instruction sets to give enhanced performance per mips. The chip is designed to carry out in one instruction what many chips must do in two.

The chip runs at 81MHz, but uses an internal phase locked loop frequency multiplier to permit the use of a lower frequency crystal. Applications at which the chip

is aimed include DVD (digital versatile disc), HDTV, and receivers incorporating Dolby AC3, for which Dolby labs have certified it.

### In the market

I have selected three examples from major semiconductor manufacturers to give an outline of what is happening in the field. The manufacture of dsp chips is now a widespread field undertaken by many semiconductor companies.

Texas Instruments have introduced a new dsp chip, the TMS320C6x, which is aimed at the digital cellular telephone market - not the handsets but base stations! The high points are the 200MHz operation, and an architecture called Very Long Instruction Word, which packs up to eight 32-bit instructions into a cycle. The performance is rated at 1600 mips, and it is able to carry out a 1024 point complex fast Fourier transform in 70ns.

The chip includes dual buffered serial ports intended to interface to standard telecommunication systems, and can implement a base station with 30 full GSM channels with a single dsp chip.

Another chip in the Texas range, the TMS320C54x, is used in a well-known range of 33.6kbps modems designed to be upgradable to 56kbps.

Analog Devices have recently added a lower cost dsp device to their high-power family, named SHARC (presumably from the Super Harvard Architecture). This is intended for applications such as home theatre, professional audio mixers, office scanners and printers among many others. Harvard architecture machines

store code and data in separate memory banks with separate busses to speed access to program and data.

This is no device for the amateur, though. Costing \$49 in quantity, the chip is supplied in a 240 lead quad

The ADMC300 series is aimed at a very different function, that of motor control. By measuring various electrical parameters it is possible to determine the speed of an ac motor, how close it is to stalling, and so on, but to do this without sensors on the motor a dsp chip is needed. The ADMC incorporates five channels of 12-bit sigma-delta analogue to digital conversion for the necessary measurements, with an interface designed for position encoders for applications requiring this function.

Analog Devices even have a chip (the ADSP-2104) whose applications include use in toys. Other uses are telephone answering machines and music synthesisers. The chip gives 20 mips for \$4.50 in quantity

Another semiconductor giant, Motorola, has recently released their DSP56300 family, whose features include one instruction per clock cycle, a low power consumption per MIPS, and carefully chosen instruction sets to give enhanced performance per mips. The chip is designed to carry out in one instruction what many chips must do in two.

The chip runs at 81MHz, but uses an internal phase locked loop frequency multiplier to permit the use of a lower frequency crystal. Applications at which the chip is aimed include DVD (digital versatile disc), HDTV, and receivers incorporating Dolby AC3, for which Dolby labs have certified it.



### Professional Sub-Contract Manufacturing & Suppliers to the Electronics Industry

Do you have a requirement for any of the following services:

PCB Assembly (Conventional and Surface Mount)
Wave & Hand Soldering

Complete Equipment Manufacture Device Programming from hand written shts or PC 3½" disc Cable Harness Assembly/loom

Manufacture Card Cage and Module Wiring

Full Inspection

Product Design/Consultation Full Procurement Service PCB Test & "Burn in" Facilities Enclosure Design & Manufacture PCB Artwork Manufacture Circuits Drawn Professionally Kit Procurement & Supply Component Sales Refurbishment a speciality Top Quality Work at Reasonable

Phone Steve on (01438) 360406 or fax details of your requirements to us on (01438) 352742

EQT LTD, Cromer House, Caxton way, STEVENAGE, HERTS, SG1 2DF

### WIDEBAND SCANNER AERIALS

"REVCONE" premium quality British VHF/JHF Discone 16 element for all-round coverage, SO239 connector £38.95 or N-type connector for improved UHF performance £39.95. "REVCONE PLUS" with improved low frequency coverage £48.95. "REVCONE PLUS" with improved low frequency coverage £48.95. "REVCONE EXTRA" ready to go pockage: discone, 10m co-ax fitted PL259, most damps, BNC plug £49.95.

THE "REVCONE" IS THE UK's ORIGINAL QUALITY DISCONE

VHF/UHF MOBILE AERIALS

REVCO premium quality periols (established 37 years) — full range for Amarteur bands. ASK FOR "AMCAT"
"NOMAD" PORTABLE SCANNER AERIAL

Lightweight design using ribbon cable elements: rolls into a small bundle for ease of transport, hang from any convenient point, ideal for elling, with 4m co-ax & BNC plug. £17.95.

**ACTIVE "NOMAD"** 

With built-in wideband preamp complete with supply/splitter box (internal battery or external 9 — 15v supply) £29.95. SCANNER AERIAL FILTER

Is your scanner useless due to breakthrough? Then this product could solve your problem: a specially designed tunable filter to be fitted ine with the cerial feeder, reduces breakthrough from strong VHF signals, (e.g. Band II, pagers, police) also includes HPF to reduce SW & MW interference, BNC connectors £28.95



Write, phone or fax for lists. Callers by appointment only, please.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARRIAGE AND VAT AT 17.5%



### **GAREX ELECTRONICS**

Unit 8 Sandpiper Court Harrington Lane Exeter EX4 8NS Phone: (01392) 466899 Fax: (01392) 466887





### DISTANCE **LEARNING COURSES in:**

**Analogue and Digital Electronics** Fibres & Opto-Electronics Programmable Logic Controllers Mechanics and Mechanisms **Mathematics** 

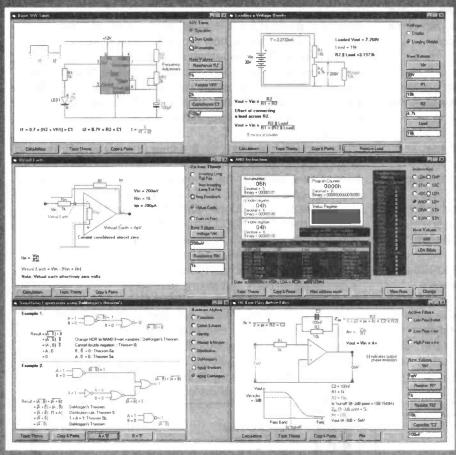
- Courses to suit beginners and those wishing to update their knowledge and practical skills
- Courses are delivered to the student as self-contained kits
- No travelling or college attendance is required
- Learning is at your own pace

For information contact: **NCT Enterprises Barnfield Technology Centre** Enterprise Way, Luton LU3 4BU Telephone 01582 569757 • Fax 01582 492928

# Electronics Principles 4.0

For Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

£99.95\* If you are looking for an easy and enjoyable way of studying or improving your knowledge of electronics then this is the software for you.



Electronics Principles 4.0 how has phi exterided range of fully interactive analogue and digital topics. From current flow and de circuits fluguery switching and transistor operation to passive and active fillers Logic begins with simple gates through bihary, hex and octal number conversion, addition and subtraction to Boolean algebra. Plus micropiocessor and microcomputer operation, registers, arithmetic and logic unit, ROM, RAM. Addressing modes and full instruction set which can be simulated on the screen. All version 3.0 topics are included within this program.

Currently used in hundreds of UK and overseas schools & colleges to support GCSE, A-level, BTEC, City & Gullds and university foundation courses. Also NVQ's and GNVQ's where students are required to flave an understanding of electronics principles.

### The popular Electronics Principles 3.0

£49.95\*

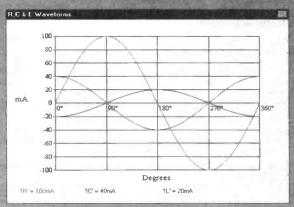
A comprehensive Introduction to ac & dc circuit theory. Ohm's law, voltage, current. Phase angles, atternating voltages and currents, RCL series and parallel networks, reactance and impedance. Active devices - diodes, bi-polar and field effect translators, SCR's and OP-Amps. Logic gates, counters, shift registers and binary, octal and hex number conversions.

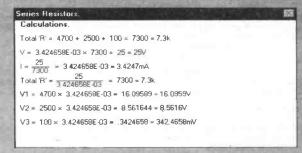
There are nearly three hundred analogue and digital main topics, all with fully Interactive graphics in colour, with supporting calculations that reflect your inputs along with notes to explain each topic.

- All Inputs & outputs use electronics symbols.
- Hundreds of electronics formulae available for circuit nyestigation.
- Ideal for students and hobbyists who require a quick and easy way to get to arips with a particular point.
- Explore the subject as the interactive graphics are redrawn showing phase anales, voltage and current levels or logic states for your chosen component
- Generate hard copies of graphics, text and calculations.

### Schools and Colleges.

A fully interactive 'electronics textbook' on the screen. OHP slides and student handouts within minutes. Multi-user network version available.





EPT Educational Software. Pump House, Lockram Lane, Witham, Essex. UK. CM8 2BJ. Tel/Fax: 01376 514008. e-mail sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk \* UK & EC countries add £2 per order for post & packing. VAT should be added to the total. Outside Europe £3.50 for air mail postage by return. Switch, Delta, Visa and Mastercard orders accepted - please give card number and expiry date. Cheques & Postal Orders should be made payable to EPT Educational software.

# A Total Harmonic Distortion Meter

For testing audio amplifiers, Robert Penfold's Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) meter incorporates a good quality notch filter and an audio millivoltmeter

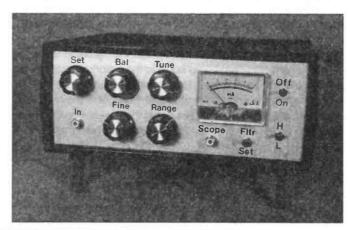
hen dealing with audio equipment there are several important parameters that often need to be measured. Most of these, such as frequency response and voltage gain, can be measured using just a sinewave generator and some form of audio millivolt meter. Total harmonic distortion (THD) is slightly more difficult to measure as it also requires a high quality audio notch filter. Furthermore, the quality of the audio signal generator is much more important for distortion measurement than it is for frequency response testing, etc. There is no point in trying to measure 0.1 percent distortion using a signal generator that itself has about 1 percent distortion on its sinewave output signal. Fortunately, most modern signal generators have very low distortion levels, and even some quite low cost units have a distortion figure of only about 0.01 percent at middle audio frequencies. This is more than adequate to measure the THD of all but the highest quality audio equipment. Note, though, that most function generators do not have low distortion output signals and are unsuitable for distortion measurements on all but the cheapest of audio equipment. Sinewave distortion figures of around 0.5 to 2 percent are quite common for this type of equipment.

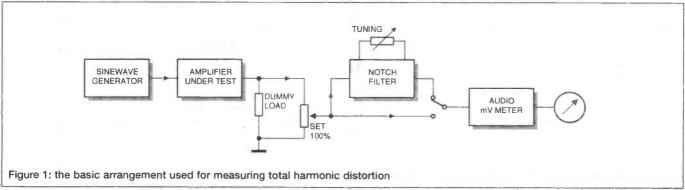
The THD meter featured here consists of a high quality notch filter and an audio millivolt meter. The filter is tunable from about 100Hz to 10kHz in two ranges. The audio millivolt meter has four ranges with full scale values of 1mV, 10mV, 100mV, and 1 volt rms. These correspond to full scale distortion levels of 100 percent, 10 percent, 1 percent, and 0.1 percent. A separate signal generator is required, and any good quality Wien type audio generator should suffice.

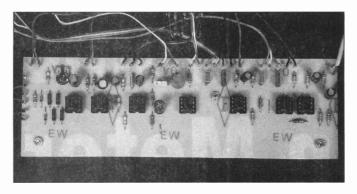
### **THD** basics

The two main forms of audio distortion are total harmonic and intermodulation distortion. Intermodulation distortion is where two frequencies are mixed to produce sum and difference frequencies (for example, signals at 1kHz and 3kHz would produce new signals at 2kHz and 4kHz). Total harmonic distortion is the more simple form, and it results in the generation of harmonics (multiples of the input frequency). For example, with a 1kHz test signal the harmonics will be at 2kHz, 3kHz, 4kHz, etc. This is the type of distortion normally specified in data sheets, amplifier specifications, etc. It is relatively easy to measure, and the block diagram of figure 1 shows the basic arrangement used.

The amplifier under test is fed with a high quality sinewave signal. The salient point here is that a sinewave signal consists of just the fundamental frequency, and has no harmonic content. The signal generator is set to provide the required output level from the







amplifier, and if necessary a dummy load resistor is used at the output of the amplifier. When testing a preamplifier it may not be necessary to include this load resistor, but it will invariably be required when testing power amplifiers. This is due to the fact that power amplifiers provide greatly reduced performance when driving a low impedance load, which is of course the way that they will operate in normal use. Without the dummy load resistor the test will give a highly flattering account of the amplifier's performance.

A variable attenuator at the output of the amplifier enables the signal voltage to be reduced to a convenient reference level. This distortion meter is designed to operate at an input level of 1 volt rms, and the output of the attenuator is switched direct to the input of an audio millivolt meter so that the correct signal voltage can be set. The meter is then switched to monitor the output of the amplifier via a high quality notch filter. The tuning control of the notch filter is carefully adjusted to the test frequency so that the signal from the audio generator is removed. In practice it requires some careful adjustment of tuning and balance controls in order to obtain a really high degree of attenuation, but the fundamental signal can be reduced by about 80 dB. This application requires a very high quality filter as it must provide around 80 dB of attenuation in the notch, but it must provide no significant attenuation at twice the notch frequency or it will significantly reduce any second harmonic component in the signal.

With the fundamental signal removed, all that remains are the harmonics generated by distortion in the amplifier, plus any noise generated by the amplifier. This gives a figure for the noise and distortion of the amplifier, and this is called the distortion factor. The total harmonic distortion is equal to the distortion factor minus the noise level. The noise revel can be determined by disconnecting the signal generator from the input of the amplifier, short-circuiting the amplifier's input, and then measuring the noise using the audio millivolt meter. We are assuming here that the

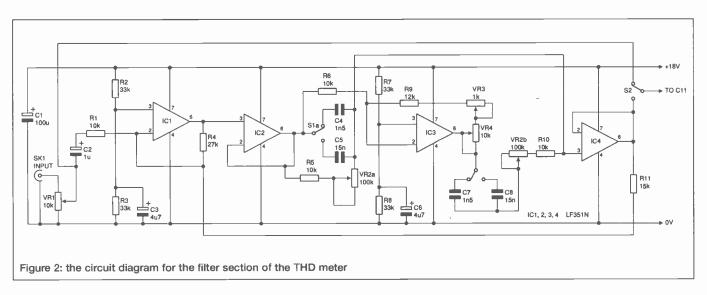
signal generator is perfect, and that it does not produce any noise or distortion of its own. In reality the noise and distortion from the signal generator will sometimes be a significant factor, and must be determined by initially measuring the direct output from the generator. Where necessary, the noise and distortion level of the signal generator itself can then be deducted from the figure obtained when testing an amplifier.

When you start testing modem audio equipment you soon discover that it is quite common for low cost equipment to have more mains hum on the output signal than general background noise and distortion. In fact the hum level can sometimes be many times higher than the harmonic distortion, resulting in the distortion products being swamped by the hum. In such cases it is only possible to make an accurate assessment of the distortion level if a hum filter is added ahead of the distortion meter circuit. Such a filter should be regarded as an essential item rather than as an optional extra if you intend to test a lot of "budget" audio equipment.

### **Circuit operation**

The circuit diagram for the filter section of the unit appears in figure 2. The filter is based on a Wien network, which is the same type of network that is used as the basis of most high quality audio signal generators. In this case the two sections of the Wien network are fed with anti-phase signals, as shown in the skeleton circuit of figure 3. At a certain frequency there will be zero phase shift through both sections of the network, And precise cancelling of the two signals will result provided the signal levels are accurately balanced. This balancing is achieved by having the gain of the inverting amplifier variable, so that it can be adjusted to precisely match the amplitudes of the two signals. This produces a notch of very high attenuation at the frequency where zero phase shift occurs, but at other frequencies the amount of phase shift is unequal, and little cancelling of the signals occurs.

If we now consider the circuit of figure 2, VR1 is the variable input attenuator. From here the signal is coupled to a buffer amplifier which is based on IC1 and operates in the inverting mode. The signal is then applied to the main filter circuit which has IC2 as the non- inverting buffer stage and IC3 as the inverting mode amplifier. VR3 and VR4 enable the voltage gain of the inverting mode amplifier to the varied, and these two potentiometers respectively act as the fine and course balance controls. The restive elements in the Wien network are R5 plus VR2a, and R10 plus VR2b. VR2 is, of course, the tuning control. S1 enables either C4 and C7, or C5 and C8 to be used as the capacitors in the main network. This gives the unit its two tuning



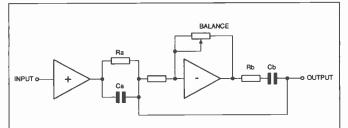


Figure 3: the basic configuration used in the notch filter. Ra, Rb, Ca and Cb are the Wien network

ranges of approximately 100Hz to 1kHZ (C5-C8) and 1kHz to 10kHz (C4 and C7). IC4 simply acts as a buffer stage at the output of the filter. Either the direct output of the input attenuator or the filtered signal can be selected using S2.

There is a slight problem with the basic filter circuit in that it provides about 6dB of attenuation at twice the notch frequency, which means that it would tend to reduce any second harmonic distortion and produce an unrealistically low total harmonic distortion figure. This problem is overcome by introducing some overall negative feedback to the circuit, and this feedback is provided by R11. As one would expect, the negative feedback reduces the voltage gain of the circuit and tends to flatten the frequency response. The reduced voltage gain simply brings the gain down to the required level of unity, and the flattening of the frequency response results in losses at double the notch frequency being reduced to about 1 dB. This level of attenuation is not high enough to significantly affect results and is therefore perfectly acceptable. One slight drawback of using the negative feedback is that it also tends to reduce the amount of attenuation in the notch, but this does not prevent the circuit from achieving some 80 dB or more of attenuation if the tuning and balance controls are carefully adjusted. Anyway, it is a price that has to be paid in order to obtain low levels of attenuation at the frequencies of the harmonics. Figure 4 shows the frequency response of the prototype filter when set for a notch frequency of 1 kilohertz.

Figure 5 shows the circuit diagram for the millivolt meter section of the unit. IC5 is used as a non-inverting buffer stage that provides the circuit with a high input impedance of 500 kilohms. A high input impedance is essential as the millivolt meter circuit will otherwise significantly load the input attenuator when S2 is switched to the direct mode. This would give a jump in the input level when S2 was set back to the filter mode. An input impedance of 500 kilohms is more than adequate to ensure that there is no significant change in the signal level when S2 is operated. The output from IC5 is coupled into a conventional four

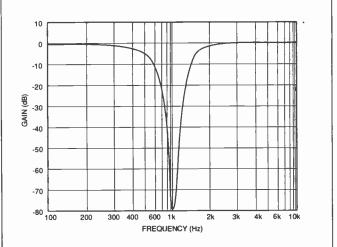
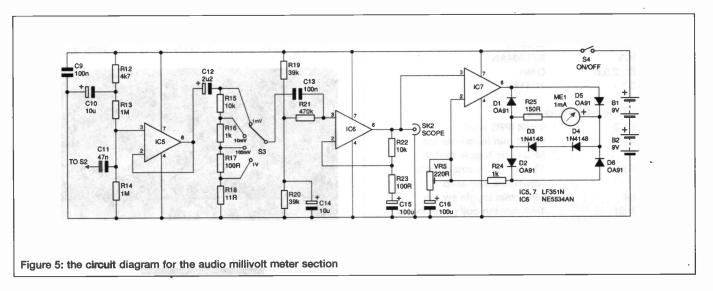


Figure 4: the frequency response of the prototype filter when turned to 1kHz

step attenuator which provides attenuation levels of zero, 20, 40, and 60dB. The basic sensitivity of the circuit is 1 millivolt rms, and the attenuator therefore provides additional ranges of 10 millivolts, 100 millivolts, and 1 volt rms. These correspond to full scale distortion figures of 0.1 percent, 1 percent, 10 percent, and 100 percent. Having the attenuator in a low impedance part of the circuit enables fairly low values to be used, thus avoiding the need for any frequency compensation capacitors.

IC6 is used as a simple non-inverting amplifier which has a voltage gain of about 40dB and an input impedance of 470 kilohms. This high input impedance ensures that there is no significant loading on the attenuator and that its accuracy is not impaired. SK2 enables the filtered signal to be monitored using an oscilloscope, or the signal can be monitored via a crystal earphone (but do not connect any other type of headphones or earphone to SK2). Testing the filtered signal "by ear" or using an oscilloscope can be quite revealing as it will show the nature of the noise and distortion signal. If the signal is predominantly mains hum or "hiss" type noise, it will be immediately obvious. The meter only shows you the level of the noise and distortion, with no hint as to its exact nature. You may also find that it is easier to null the fundamental signal "by ear" rather than using the meter as a signal level indicator.

IC7 is used in a conventional full-wave precision rectifier. A passive rectifier circuit based on semiconductor diodes gives inadequate performance due to the non-linearity of the diodes. In the case of ordinary silicon diodes this non-linearity is very severe



indeed, and a forward voltage of about 0.5 volts or so is needed before any significant current starts to flow. Germanium diodes have much better performance in this respect, but they still provide something well short of good linearity. The standard approach to counteracting this non-linearity is to use the diodes in the negative feedback circuit of an amplifier. The general idea is to have non-linear feedback that counteracts the distortion through the diodes. This distorts the output signal of the amplifier in such a way that it accurately balances the non-linearity of the diodes and gives linear scaling on the meter.

In this precision rectifier circuit diodes D1, D2, D5, and D6 form a conventional bridge rectifier. Germanium diodes are used in the rectifier circuit as their better linearity places less demand on the amplifier, and provides better performance at high frequencies

**PARTS LIST for the THD Meter** 

Resistors	
(All 0.6 watt 1 pe	rcent metal film)
R1,5,6,10,15,22	10k
R2,3,7,8	33k
R4	27k
R9	12k
R11	15k
R12	4k7
R13,14	1M
R16,24	1k
R17,23	100R
R18	11R
R19,20	39k
R21	470k
R25	150R

### **Potentiometers**

VR1	10k log rotary
VR2	100k lin dual gang rotary
VR3	1k lin rotary
VR4	10k lin rotary
VD5	220R min hor preset

### **Capacitors**

C1	100u 25V radial elect		
C2	1u 50V radial elect		
C3,6	4u7 50V radial elect		
C4,7	1n5 polyester		
C5,8	15n polyester		
C9	100n ceramic		
C10,14	10u 25V radial elect		
C11	47n polyester		
C12	2u2 50V radial elect		
C13	100n polyester		
C15.16	100u 16V radial elect		

### **Semiconductors**

IC1,2,3,4,5,7	LF351N
IC6	NE5534AN
D1,2,5,6	OA91
D3.4	1N4148

### **Miscellaneous**

B1,2	9 volt (PP3 size)
S1	DPDT min toggle switch
S2	SPDT min toggle switch
S3	12 way 1 pole rotary with
	adjustable end-stop
S4	SPST min toggle switch
ME1	1mA moving coil panel meter
SK1,2	Phono socket
Instrument case	about 246 x 220 x 100mm printed
circuit board, 8-	pin DIL holder control knob,
battery connect	or, wire, solder, etc.

where the open loop gain of the amplifier is relatively low. The meter (ME1) is driven from the output of the rectifier via series resistor R25. D3 and D4 provide overload protection for ME1. IC7 is used in the non-inverting mode, and the rectifier circuit is connected in a negative feedback network which has VR5 and R24 as the other elements. The closed loop voltage gain of the rectifier circuit is controlled via VR5, and this is adjusted to give the circuit the correct sensitivity. The millivolt meter circuit has a -3dB point at about 100kHz,

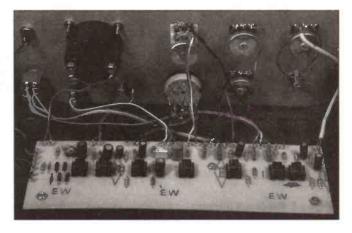
The circuit requires a supply voltage of at least 18 volts, and this is provided by two nine volt batteries connected in series. On the face of it a supply potential of 9 volts would be adequate, since the circuit is handling a maximum input level of 1 volt rms (about 2.8 volts peak-to-peak). However, at some points in the filter circuit the signal level is very much higher than this, and the operational amplifiers provide better performance with a higher supply voltage anyway. The current consumption of the circuit is about 12 to 14 milliamps. Two PP3 size batteries are just about adequate to supply this, but it would probably be more economic to use higher capacity batteries if the unit is likely to receive a great deal of use.

A mains power supply unit can be used, but this should have a well smoothed output. Obtaining really good results using a mains power supply can be difficult though, with the general hum and noise level severely compromising results on the one millivolt range of the unit. In many areas the mains supply seems to be contaminated with a fair amount of noise, and it can be difficult to effectively screen sensitive audio circuits from this interference. Also, using a mains power supply unit is likely to introduce problems with hum loops unless you are very careful. Using a battery supply is an easy way of ensuring that a high level of performance is attained.

### Construction

The component overlay for the printed circuit board is provided in figure 6. None of the integrated circuits are static sensitive types, but it is still advisable to fit them in DIL holders. Do not overlook the to link-wires (one just to the right of IC2, and the other above and to the right of IC4). D1, D2, D5, and D6 are all germanium diodes, and as such they are more easily damaged by overheating than silicon types. Take due care when soldering these components to the board, and try to complete each soldered joint reasonably quickly. In other respects construction of the board is perfectly straightforward.

Although the printed circuit board and batteries require only a modest amount of space, it will almost certainly be necessary to use a fairly sizeable case in order to accommodate the controls, sockets, and meter on the front panel. The prototype is housed in a metal and plastic instrument case which has a front panel measuring about 235mm by 90mm. This represents about the



minimum size that will comfortably accommodate everything, although a slightly smaller panel will be acceptable if the two sockets are relegated to the rear panel. With sensitive test equipment such as this there is some advantage in using an all metal case which will provide screening of the components and wiring. No significant problems with stray pickup were experienced

Ф R23 R10 R8 C4 • R5 • • R4 Ф R3

Figure 6: the component layout for the printed circuit board

with the prototype equipment, but it is clearly not a good idea to operate the unit close to any likely sources of interference if it is housed in a non-metallic case.

Use a front panel layout that will make the unit reasonably straightforward to use, but also use one that will avoid too many long collecting wires, especially in the millivolt meter section of the unit. I used phono input and output sockets, but it is acceptable to use BNC sockets or any other type that will fit in better with your other equipment. Mounting the meter on the front panel can be slightly awkward as it requires a large circular cut-out which is 38 millimetres in diameter for a standard 60 by 45 millimetre panel meter. This can either be cut using a special hole cutting tool, or using something like a coping saw or an Abrafile. Once the large cut-out has been made the meter itself can be used as a sort of template to help locate the positions of the four small mounting holes. These are for the four threaded mounting rods that are built into the meter. These rods require three millimetre diameter mounting holes.

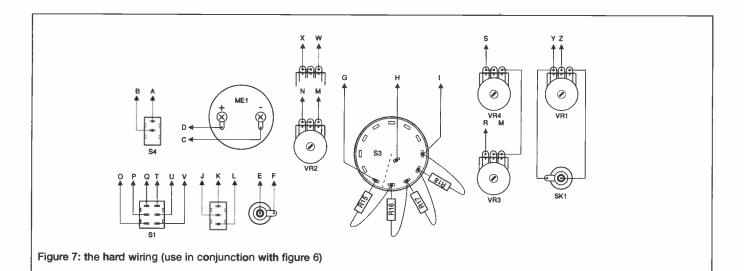
A substantial amount of hard wiring is required, and details of this wiring are provided in figure 7 (which should be used in conjunction with figure 6). Resistors R15 to R18 are mounted on S3, which helps to avoid problems caused by stray capacitance in the wiring. S3 is a standard 12 way 1 pole rotary switch having an adjustable and-stop, and in this case it is obviously set for four way operation. Fitting the resistors on the switch should be very easy provided the ends of the leadout wires and the tags of the switch are tinned with solder first. The rest of the wiring is perfectly straightforward, but with so much hard wiring it is obviously necessary to proceed carefully and to check everything very thoroughly once the wiring has been completed.

The 0-1 scaling of the meter is correct for the 1 percent range, and it is not difficult to convert readings into the corresponding distortion figures on the other ranges. Consequently, it is probably not worthwhile bothering with any recalibration of the meter's scale. If you should decide to do this, the front of the meter simply unclips, and removing two small screws then enables the scale plate to be slid clear of the meter movement. Rub-on transfers can then be used to add further numbers to the meter's scale, after which the meter is reassembled. Moving coil meter movements are very delicate mechanisms, and great care must be taken or the meter could be irreparably damaged.

### **Calibration and use**

The millivolt meter must be calibrated before the unit can the be used in earnest. In order to do this the unit must be fed with an audio sinewave signal having an amplitude of 1 volt ms. Most ready-made audio signal generators have accurately calibrated output attenuators that make it easy to set the required output level. This feature is absent on most home constructed generators, and with these it will be necessary to measure the output level so that it can be set with a fair degree of accuracy. Most multimeters can measure a potential of 1 volt ms with moderate accuracy, but note that many multimeters (especially the digital variety) have very restricted bandwidths and will only give accurate results if the signal generator is set at a frequency of no more than a few hundred hertz. Fortunately, any error in the calibration will not impair the accuracy of results, it will simply mean that the unit is operating at a signal level which is not precisely 1 volt ms.

Start with VR5 at a roughly middle setting, and VR1 set in a fully clockwise direction. S2 should be set so that the millivolt meter is fed direct from the wiper of VR1, and S3 is set to the 1 volt position. With a suitable test signal applied to SK1,VR5 Is then adjusted to provide a full scale reading on the meter. The unit is then ready for use.



Before making any meaningful distortion measurements it is necessary to determine the distortion level of the signal generator you will be using. This is basically just a matter of making a normal distortion measurement, but the input of the distortion meter is fed direct from the signal generator rather than via an amplifier. The distortion performance of signal generators often varies quite significantly with changes in the output frequency, and it is therefore advisable to check the distortion figure of the generator at 100 hertz, 1 kilohertz, and 10 kilohertz. In each case it is a matter of first setting the signal generator to the correct output frequency, switching S2 to the direct mode, and setting S3 to the one volt range. VR1 and the output level controls of the generator are then adjusted to produce a full scale reading on the meter.

With S2 switched to the filter setting, the tuning and balance controls of the distortion meter are carefully adjusted to produce the lowest possible reading from the meter. The millivolt meter should be set for progressively higher sensitivities as the signal level is reduced.

There is no well defined distortion level at which the audio generator becomes unusable. A distortion level of 0.1 percent may be perfectly acceptable if you will only be testing low and medium fidelity equipment, but it will be of little use for testing "state of the art" hi-fi equipment having distortion levels of around 0.01 percent. The lower the distortion factor of your audio generator, the greater the scope of the distortion meter.

### Microchip PIC and Motorola HC11 based development Tools

PIC Microcontroller Programmers Original - This is our original programmer for 16C5X, 16C5X, 16C6X, 16C7x, 16C8x, 16F8X devices. Price: £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. Serial - This programmer programs the newest PIC devices in a single 40 pin multi-width ZIF socket. Will program: 16C55X, 16C6X, 16C7X, 16C8x, 16F8X, 12C508, 12C509, PIC 14000. Also In-Circuit programming. Price: £40 for the kit, or £50 ready built. Introductory - Will program 8 pin and 18 pin devices: 16C55X, 16C61, 16C62X, 16C71, 16C71X, 16C8X, 16F8X, 12C508, and 12C509. Price £22 for the kit (not available ready built). Note: All our programmers operate on a PC, using a standard RS232 serial interface (COM1, 2, 3, or 4). No hard to handle parallel cable swapping! All programmers are supplied with instructions, Windows programming software, MPASM, MPSIM and PICDE (Windows based PIC assembler)

PIC or HC11 Windows Based Development: PICDESIM and HC11DE allows assembly and simulation of your PIC or HC11 projects in

one Windows program. Incorporate multiple files, view help file information directly from the code, edit within project, build and track errors directly in the source, then simulate. Simulator allows 3 breakpoint types, follow code in the source window, set breakpoints directly in code. Run programs, or single step, or step over subroutines. Track variable values and trace for display on the Trace Analyser. Input stimuli include clocks, direct values and asynchronous serial data. Profile your program - examine frequently called routines which are timed and use the information to optimise out bottle necks. PIC Version Simulates up to 50 times faster than MPSIM! NEW! - 32 bit version allows full use of Windows '95/NT4.0 facilities. Cost £30.00, or £25.00 for existing and new purchasers of any of our programmers. Please specify

Windows 3.1, or Windows '95 (32 bit) and either PIC or HC11 version
PIC BASIC FED's PIC BASIC products - straightforward, capable, powerful, rapid development. Operating in a Windows Development Environment our modules need no assembler or UV eraser to program your PIC's, and operate from a serial link to your PC. The 16C74 module features - 8k EEPROM, up to 2000 lines of BASIC, 27 lines of programmable I/O, 8 A/D inputs, Interrupt driven serial RS232 interface, Peripheral I2C bus interface, LCD display driver routines, up to 178 bytes for variables and stack, extendible with optional external RAM and all the standard 16C74 features. Ask about the 16C57 version.

Compiler - The FED PIC BASIC compiler for the 16C74. It produces hex code to program your 16C74 directly with no need for external EEPROM. Compatible with the EEPROM versions of PIC 16C74 BASIC modules - develop on an EEPROM based module then compile and

program your PIC chips directly.

16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £25.00, Pre-built £30.00 16C57 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 10MHz) £31.00, Pre-built £37.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 4MHz) £35.00, Pre-built £42.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £46.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00, Pre-built £40.00 16C74 Module Kit (8k EEPROM, 20MHz) £40.00 16 16C84 chip programmed with BASIC - £25.00 Compiler - £60.00, or £50.00 when ordered with a module

			PIC and HCII devices		
Erasable	20MHz	£24.00	PIC16C558		£5.00
OTP	4MHz	£8.00	PIC16C74-20P OTP	20MHz	£11.00
OTP	4MHz	£5.00	PIC16C57-10P OTP	10MHz	£6.00
	4MHz	£6.00	PIC16C84-10P	10MHz	£8.00
	4MHz	£6.00	PIC12C508-04P OTP	4MHz	£2.20
OTP	4MHz	£10.00	PIC14000/JW	Erasable	£23.00
OTP	4MHz	£2.70	Motorola MC68HC811E2	Ring for de	tails
			Ask about other chips!	•	
	OTP OTP	OTP 4MHz OTP 4MHz 4MHz 4MHz 4MHz OTP 4MHz	OTP 4MHz £8.00 OTP 4MHz £5.00 4MHz £6.00 4MHz £6.00 OTP 4MHz £10.00	Erasable OTP         20MHz         £24.00         PIC16C558           OTP         4MHz         £8.00         PIC16C74-20P         OTP           OTP         4MHz         £5.00         PIC16C57-10P         OTP           4MHz         £6.00         PIC16C84-10P         OTP           4MHz         £6.00         PIC12C508-04P         OTP           OTP         4MHz         £10.00         PIC14000/JW           OTP         4MHz         £2.70         Motorola MC68HC811E2	Erasable OTP         20MHz         £24.00         PIC16C558           OTP         4MHz         £8.00         PIC16C74-20P         OTP         20MHz           OTP         4MHz         £5.00         PIC16C57-10P         OTP         10MHz           4MHz         £6.00         PIC16C84-10P         10MHz         4MHz           4MHz         £6.00         PIC12C508-04P         OTP         4MHz           OTP         4MHz         £10.00         PIC14000/JW         Erasable           OTP         4MHz         £2.70         Motorola MC68HC811E2         Ring for de

**Forest Electronic Developments** 

VISA

10 Holmhurst Avenue, Christchurch, Dorset, BH23 5PQ 01425-270191 (Voice/Fax).

http://www.lakewood.win-uk.net/fed.htm e-mail: fed@lakewood.win-uk.net Prices are inclusive, please add £3.00 for P&P and handling to each order. Cheques/POs payable to Forest Electronic Developments, or phone with credit card details. Serial Cables - £7.50

## EDWIN NC

ELECTRONIC DESIGN FOR WINDOWS NON COMMERCIAL

TEACHERS... STUDENTS... HOME USERS... etc.

### Your opportunity to save £££££'s

With this non commercial version of our software produced for single users, this is your dream come true!

Software as you are probably aware has no real material value, but is priced to recover the enormous costs of development. The software house tries to evaluate how many units will sell at a specific price to generate the amount needed and produce a healthy profit.

As the electronics marketplace shrinks, due to expanding competition, it means that, in reality, powerful user friendly software, such as EDWin, must be very highly priced and therefore remains inaccessible to the individual and small businesses.

Until today ... Norlinvest, one of the biggest software houses in the electronics sector, has decided to put onto the market a "Non Commercial" version of their EDWin software, which is known worldwide.

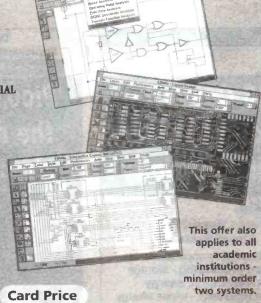
This is the first truly seamlessly integrated suite of software running in all Windows formats ... simulation, schematics and PCB design. At last allowing amateurs, teachers, students, ... in a work "individual" to take advantage of current technology, without any restriction.

To avoid misunderstanding - there is no difference between the industrial version of the software and our Non-commercial version, except the price. In other words; industry is subsidising the development cost and now the individual can take full advantage of this.

### **Computer Compatibility**

To run the program you will need:

- Windows 3.x, Win95 or Win NT,
- a min. 386 processor (486+ rec.)
- 8mb of RAM
- CD-ROM Drive



1. EDWinNC Basic: Schematics, PCB Layout with Basic Autorouter and Postprocessing. Max. 100 component database and 500 symbol Device Library. £49.00

The **De Luxe 1** version has the above, but also includes Professional Libraries and unlimited database components. £79.00

De Luxe 2 is the same as the basic version, but with Professional Libraries and adds Mix-mode Simulation. £79.00

**De Luxe 3** all the above plus the Arizona Autorouter. £114.00

Options: Professional Libraries £24.00
Professional Database
(Unlimited components) £24.00
Mix-mode Simulation £24.00
Arizona Autorouter £24.00
EDSpice Simulation £49.00
Thermal Analysis £19.00

Post and Packing £5.00 UK. Overseas £10.00 Prices include VAT

All Major Credit Cards Accepted





# ELECTRONIC DESIGN FOR WINDOWSNON COMMERCIAL

PLEASE ALLOW 10-15 DAYS FOR DELIVERY.

Swift Designs Ltd., Dept.ETI, Business & Technology Centre, Bessemer Drive, Stevenage, Herts, SG1 2DX.
Name:
Address:
Postcode:
Tel: (Day)
(Evening)
Version Required: Basic De Luxe 1 2 3 (please circle)
I enclose £+ p.p. £5.00 UK (p.p. £10.00 outside UK)
Cheque/P.P./Credit Card: Visa/Access/Mastercard:
Nº: Expiry Date:
Signature:

YES! Please Rush Me My EDWN NC Program

### System Features

Complete End-to-End CAE/CAD system. Simultaneous Schematic and Layout generation. Automatic Front and back annotation. Intuitive hierarchical menu structure. Mouse or keyboard commend activation. Macro operations. Real-time display of: ratsnest, active nodes, single line or true trace width. On-line help Auto reconnect. Full Integration of Schematic and Layout. Automatic file backup. User definable text sizes. DXF in and output. Screen hardcopy. Library viewer with editing possibility. Switching on/off possibility for tool and scroll Visible schematic and PCB symbols by editing.

Monochrome mode for better print resolution. Bitmap support for loading logos, documentation, etc. Can be used in hierarchical as well as in simple schematic or PCB design. Maximum number of nets: 16,000. Maximum number of nodes: 32,000. Maximum number of bend points: 64,000. Maximum number of connections: 64,000. Maximum number of symbols: 32,000. Maximum number of components: 32,000. Maximum number of multi-segment traces: 32,000, with a total of 64,000 trace segments. ANSVIEC libraries Full Gerber, NCD, pic and place output

### **Schematic Capture**

Up to 100 schematic sheets.
Up to 64" x 64" sheet size.
Industry standard sheet sizes.
Rotate, scale and mirror symbols.
Real-time dragging of components and wires.
Automatic package and pin assignment.
Orthogonal and free mode manual routing.
Automatic bus annotation.
Block save, load, move and delete.
Direct access to mixed mode simulation.
Autorouting of connections.
Merging and splitting of nets possibility.
Definable line width, also for bus-lines.
Swapping of component positions.
Automatic component renumbering by swapping.

### **PCB** Layout

32 layers (28 route layers, 2 silk-screen layers (front and back), 2 soldermask layers (front and back)).

back)).
User definable trace sizes.
User definable pads.
Curved traces.
1 mil grid resolution - Fine grid 10 micron.

SMT, fine line, analog support.
Component repeat, rotate and mirror.
Components "Move by name".
Component, gate and pin swap.

Automatic component renaming. Trace repeat.

On-line, multi-layer routing with automatic via insertion.
Pin-to-pin, free or 45 degree routing.

Change segment side and width, trace side and width.
Fast interactive generation of ground planes with user definable cross-hatch or solid fill.

with user definable cross-hatch or solid fill.
Automatic ground plane with thermal relief insertion.
Automatic PPC with user specified parameter.

Automatic DRC with user specified parameters. Electrical connectivity checking. Linear rotation of symbols.

Gerber input read and use possibility.

Built-in interface for Spectra 6.0, Max route 6.0 and Arizona Autorouter.

Bitmap functions (logos, drawings, ...). Sophisticated database viewer.

### Mixed Mode Simulation

AC analysis (Frequency domain).
DC analysis (Linear/non-linear).
TD analysis (Time domain).
Diagram generator.
Dynamic parameter definition of active and passive components.
Output graphs displayed on screen, hardcopy or

placed on schematic. Oscilloscope function. DLL based analog/digital simulation primitives,

DLL based analog/digital simulation primitives, modelling language and library creation tools. Built-in model generator for discrete devices.

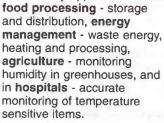
Please Note: Some of the above are ONLY provided on the De Luxe 3 Version, EdSpice and Thermal Analysis are available as bolt-on extras.

Environmental Monitoring

### 'Pico's PC Converters monitor and record temperature and humidity'.

### Enviro Mon **Temperature / Humidity** Logger & Alarm System

EnviroMon has many applications in:



- Monitors up to 30 channels of temperature over a 400 m. distance.
- ▼ -55 to 100°C temperature range (typical accuracy ±0.2°C).
- ▼ Data can be downloaded to PC.

### Enviro Mon

pico

Starter Kit from £393.00

3 temperature Sensors on 5m lead, 3 channel Converter, Enviromon Logger, cables & fittings. Expandable at any time for around £50 / channel



### 8 channel Thermocouple to PC Converter

Simple to use thermocouple to PC interface.

- Connects to serial port no power supply required.
- Supplied with PicoLog data logging software.
- Resolution 0.10C.

TC-08 £199.00

Supplied with serial cable and adaptor. Calibration certificate £25.00. Thermocouple probes available.

### TH-03 3 channel Thermistor to PC Converter

- Connects to serial port no power supply required.
- PicoLog data logging software.
- -55 to 105°C temperature range
- ▼ Resolution 0.01°C.

£79.00

Supplied with serial cable and adaptor. Thermistor sensors available.



Call for free demo disk or download our web site: http://www.picotech.com

All prices exclusive of VAT.

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK Tel: (0)1954 211716 Fax: (0)1954 211880 E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk

**Data Acquisition Environmental Monitoring** Virtual Instrumentation ADC-200 ADC 200-50 ADC 200-20 ADC-100 ADC-100 with PicoScope software ADC-40/42 ▼ 20 kS/s sampling. ▼ ± 5V input range. All prices exclusive of VAT.

'Pico's Virtual Instrument is the most powerful, flexible test equipment in my lab.'

> Pico's virtual instruments emulate the functions of traditional instruments such as Oscillscopes, Spectrum Analysers and Multimeters. Controlled using the standard Windows interface, the software is easy to use with full on line

10.4V

### **Dual Channel High Speed**

- 100, 50 or 20 MS/s sampling.
- 50, 25 or 10 MHz spectrum analysis.
- Advanced trigger modes capture intermittent one-off events.
- Less than half the cost of a comparable benchtop scope.

ADE 200-100 £549.00 £499.00 £359.00

Supplied with cables and power supply.

### **Dual Channel 12 bit resolution**

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate 100kS/s and a high resolution. Flexible input ranges (±50mV to ±20V) make the unit ideal for audio, automotive and education use.

£199.00

with PicoScope & PicoLog software £219.00

### Single Channel - low cost

▼ 10 kHz spectrum analysis.

ADC-40 8 bit resolution £59.00 ADC-42 12 bit resolution £85.00

> Call for free demo disk or download our web site: http://www.picotech.com

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK Tel: (0)1954 211716 Fax: (0)1954 211880

E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk

# MKII Electronic Auto-Checker

Tim Parker has updated the original multi-purpose Multi-checker to be a new, improved audible/visible low voltage tester, with a special relevance to cars

egular readers will remember the Multi-checker

from the August 1995 issue of ETI. Excellent piece of handy test gear though it was, it only had a visual indicator, lacking any audible feedback to the user. This made testing for voltages in awkward places a little difficult, since the user had to be able to actually see the tester in order to check the states of the two LEDs. The scenario which immediately comes to mind will be recognised by anyone who has tried to find a supply line, or install even the simplest pieces of equipment anywhere near the dashboard of a motor vehicle: lying on your back in either the driver's or the front passenger footwell, with your feet and lower leg portions either on, or up the back of the seat! As if that wasn't uncomfortable enough, if it's the drivers side, you also have the added pain in the neck - literally - from the control pedals folding up your skin like a baker kneading dough!

Once you have managed to get into this position, you then have to start the testing, prodding around with the test leads in the hopes of finding a 'live' wire, only to discover you cannot see the test equipment without inducing excruciating cramp in your neck or your stomach, or both. By this time you are in no position to manoeuvre your body to ease the pain.

To overcome this problem, and also in response to numerous requests from constructors for some form of audible indication, the original Multi-checker has now acquired a 'voice' - well, a buzzer at least. The overall operation of the original tester has also been made much simpler, converted from a (slightly tedious) three position slide switch, to a simple, one-press pushbutton operation. Given the above scenario, and because the majority of enquiries related to motor vehicle work, the new tester is known as the Auto-Checker.

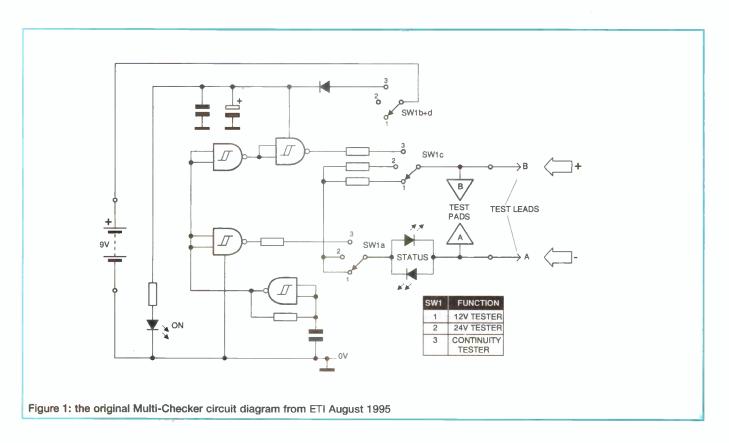
As a reminder, figure 1 shows the circuit diagram of the original Multi-checker. This has two basic modes or functions: a voltage finder with polarity indicator, and a continuity/component tester. We won't ponder on the original circuit for long, because it was explained fully in the earlier issue of ETI, but a brief recap of how it works, using the new circuit in figure 2, will benefit new readers. We should point out that the Auto-Checker is not aimed solely at motor vehicles; it should satisfy the majority of basic 'good/no good' testing requirements for a range of low-volt electrical and electronic

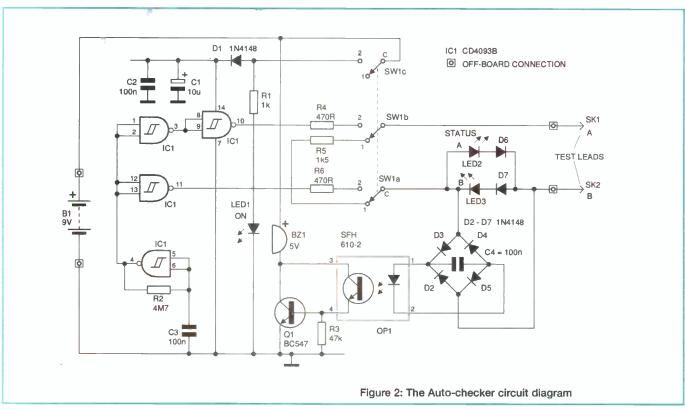


components, where just a simple indication of whether or not a device is working will do, or whether a low voltage connection has a potential on it or not.

The Auto-Checker uses two LEDs and a piezo buzzer to indicate the status of its two test points, to which a pair of test leads can be attached if required. A third LED is provided to warn you that the internal battery is being used, and serves as a reminder to switch off the tester afterwards. The test pads shown in figure 1, and which were fitted to the front of the original unit have been removed, because it was possible for either or both these to come into contact with (earthed) metal body parts during testing and, since they were connected directly to the test probe sockets, this was perhaps an undesirable situation with respect to motor vehicle testing, whereby a test pad in contact with the chassis of the vehicle might just happen to be the one corresponding to the particular test probe you have connected to the 'live' wire!

Note: This equipment is not for use on mains voltages.





### **Auto-Checker Modes**

Mode 1 is a simple, low voltage indicator with an input level of up to about 25 volts. This is the default mode when the pushbutton is 'out', and the internal battery is on standby for the buzzer only. The test leads are not polarised, but are simply labelled 'A' and 'B', and you don't even have to worry about which way round to connect them to your circuit, since the Auto-Checker will light the LED(s) and sound the buzzer when a voltage is detected. The states of

the LEDs and the type of sound from the buzzer indicate whether that voltage is AC, DC, or pulsing (on/off) DC up to about 20Hz. Furthermore, the Auto-Checker provides polarity indication for DC voltages, by showing which of the two test probes is connected to the positive terminal - ideal if you're looking for power when installing in-car accessories.

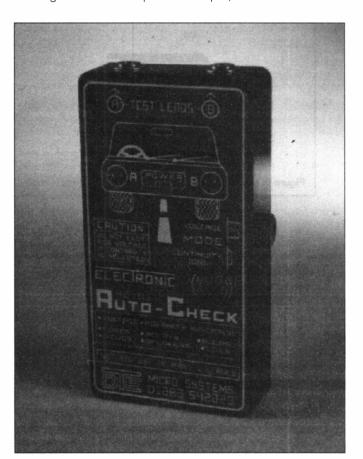
Mode 2 is enabled by depressing the pushbutton to the 'in' position. The Auto-Checker now becomes a simple

audible/visual continuity tester, giving good or bad indication of fuses, light bulbs, switch contacts, transformer windings, speaker coils and heating elements, etc. - in fact, anything which has a relatively low resistance. This mode also provides a very useful facility for 'good/no good' testing of diodes and LEDs. By connecting them either way round across the test probes, the Auto-Checker will show which of the two probes is connected to the cathode of the device. Furthermore, if a good LED is being tested, not only will the cathode be identified, but it will also light up in a flashing manner, giving visual confirmation that it does actually work.

### The circuit

With SW1 in position 1 (out), R5 is connected in series with the test points and LEDs 2 and 3. With a low voltage DC potential applied to the test points, the buzzer will sound and one of the LEDs will light, which also indicates the polarity of the voltage. If test point 'A' is connected to the positive connection then LED2 will light up. If the positive is on test point 'B' then LED3 will light up. If the voltage is pulsing at a frequency below about 20Hz, then the buzzer will pulse at the same rate, and either LED2 or LED3 will flash at this frequency, depending on which test point is connected to the pulsing line. At frequencies above 20Hz it will be difficult to detect the flashing and buzzer pulsing, which may give the (wrong) impression that the voltage is constant.

With a low voltage AC input, the buzzer sounds continuously and both LEDs light up, but each one on opposite half cycles of the input signal. Again, frequencies below about 20Hz should produce a noticeable pulsing. How apparent this is depends on the rise and fall times of the input waveform, a sinewave input will produce less flashing effect than a squarewave input, for instance.



Pressing SW1 (in) connects R4 and R6 in series with the test leads and the LEDs, and power is applied to IC1. D1 protects against reverse polarity, just in case the battery makes reverse contact with its connector clip when being replaced while SW1 is depressed. C1 and C2 provide supply rail decoupling and LED1 serves as a power on indicator, this helps to remind you to turn it off.

IC1, R2 and C3 form a low frequency squarewave oscillator with complimentary outputs on pins 10 and 11, which are connected in series with the test points, LEDs and current limiting resistors R4 and R6. With pin 10 high, and continuity or a low resistance across the test points - such as a good fuse or light bulb, current flowing through the load across the test points will light up LED3. With pin 11 high, LED2 will light up.

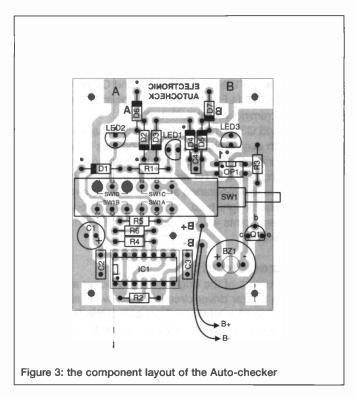
### The buzzer circuit

Many constructors of the original Multi-checker attempted to connect a buzzer driver circuit of their own, usually by driving the base of a transistor from one of the test points via a suitable resistor (which, initially, seems the logical way to do it), only to discover it was not possible using a simple transistor switch, due to the fact that the test point terminals were bi-directional, and they also cannot have a current path to 0V. When they did manage to get it to work in a fashion, it would only respond to unipolar signals, and wouldn't work in the voltage test mode at all unless the buzzer was tied permanently to the positive supply rail. This was fine until they touched the test point terminal with just their fingers, which produced sufficient base drive to turn on the transistor and sound the buzzer, even with the Multi-checker turned off!

### **Bridge rectifier**

In reply to all those who questioned the possibility of adding a buzzer, here's how it's done. The answer is to detect current flowing in either direction through either of the two status LEDs. This is achieved by connecting the AC input of a bridge rectifier - formed by D2 to D5 - across the LEDs themselves, and making use of the unipolar output from the bridge. Simple as this may seem in theory, it's a little more difficult to put into practice, because the voltage drop across an LED and the voltage losses through a bridge rectifier are pretty similar, the overall result being not enough usable voltage at the output of the bridge rectifier. To overcome this, D6 and D7 have been added in series with each LED to increase the amount of voltage drop across them.

On its own, the bridge rectifier hasn't overcome the problem of having a current path to 0V. For this, an optoisolator with NPN transistor output is used - OP1. Only C4 and the internal LED of the opto-isolator are connected across the output of the bridge rectifier, which eliminates any current flow to OV. The voltage drop across either LED can now be used to drive the LED of the opto-isolator. The transistor output from this, together with Q1 forms a darlington driver which is used to turn on the buzzer. By connecting the positive lead of the buzzer permanently to the internal battery's positive supply rail, the buzzer will sound whenever either of the test LEDs light up, which means the buzzer is functional in both voltage finder and continuity modes. To ensure negligible drain on the battery, R3 keeps Q1 turned off in the event of no input signal, and also prevents instability which is always present in open base high gain darlington driver circuits such as this.



### Construction

Compared to the original multi-checker, the overall construction of the Auto-Checker has been made much simpler. So much so, that everything is mounted on the board, which in turn is held in place by the test sockets and a double sided self adhesive foam pad. The PCB component layout is shown in figure 3. The first items to solder in place should be the solder tags supplied with the 4mm test sockets, since these are soldered to the underside of the PCB, and are used to hold the board in

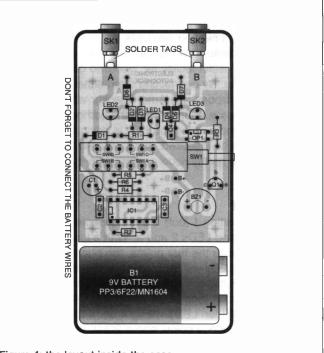
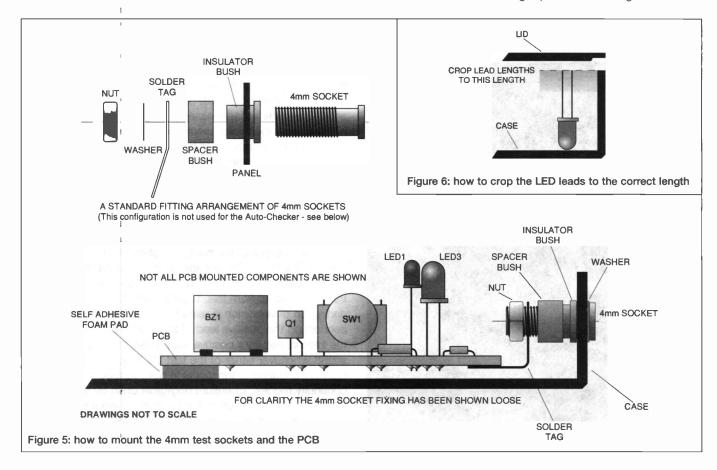


Figure 4: the layout inside the case

place. Also, they are not accessible with the board in place. Only solder about 3mm of the tag to the A and B copper pads, leaving sufficient to bend and form the remainder of the tag to facilitate the final mounting position of the board. Solder all components except the LEDs in a low-to-high profile sequence, taking care with the orientation of all the polarised ones - capacitors, diodes, ics etc. - and don't forget the leads from the battery clip.

In order to make fitting the LEDs easier, it is best to crop the leads to the correct length prior to soldering them in

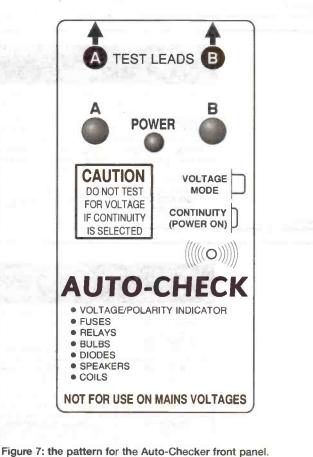


100	los resistant for	Form Note: Select office and implementation
<b>PARTS</b>	Resistors	
	R1	1k
	R2	4M7
	R3	47K
	R4, R6	470R
	R5	1k5
U	Capacitor	De out Welfelder and and Refuse
	C1	10uF/35V sub-miniature
		radial electro
	C2, C3, C4	100nF polyester or ceramic
		ehom enalley a pau n
	Semicond	luctors
	D1 - D7	1N4148 signal diode
7	IC1	CD4093B quad nand Schmitt
		trigger
3	LED1	3mm Green LED
P	LED2, 3	5mm high intensity red LED
3	OP1	SFH610-2 opto isolator
	Q1	BC547 NPN transistor (or similar)
LIST for the MkII Electronic Auto-Checker	Miscellan	eous
Č	BZ1	5V miniature PCB mounting
<b>E</b>	100	peizo buzzer
3	SK1,SK2	4mm panel mounting sockets
0	SW1	4 pole changeover PCB push
>	JUNE AT.	switch
투	Battery clip	PP3 battery clip
9	Fixings	M3 nuts, bolt and washers
오	Case	Plastic box 56mm x 110mm x
0		21mm
¥	B1	9V PP3 battery *
0	Probes	Pair of 4mm Test Leads & Probes
	PCB	DTE "AC101 - Auto-check PCB



place, otherwise you will have to keep re-soldering them at different heights until you get them right. To do this, turn each one upside down and place the top face of the LED on the inside bottom of the case as shown in the diagram, then crop the leads level with the outer edge of the case. These can now be soldered into the PCB with about 1mm of lead protruding through to the copper side of the board, and they should be at the correct height when the PCB is finally secured in place. Note that the LEDs all face in different directions, so take care with their polarities. They won't be damaged if they are soldered the wrong way round, they just won't light up. However, if you also get one of the diodes back-to-front, then you will have the oddest results displayed when using the tester, so please pay take great care with the orientation of them all.

The front panel suggestion in figure 6 can be used as a drilling template for the three LED hole positions to ease the process of ensuring the various holes needed in the lid of the case are lined up relative to the component positions on the PCB. Only the rounded top face of the LEDs should protrude through the case, with none of the body showing, so drill undersized holes for them, and taper the insides to provide a tight fit, allowing for about 1mm of the LEDs showing externally. The shorter body length of the 3mm power on LED (LED1) means that most of it is taken up by the thickness of the case lid, so the hole diameter for this one can be full size. For a louder buzzer sound, drill a hole in the lid of the case to accept 4mm test sockets, and a final hole in the side of the case for the switch button.



Our original is white on black

# **Enclosure**

The new Auto-Checker is designed to fit the same pocket sized plastic case as the original Multi-checker. Prior to final installation, it's a good idea to power up and test the board for correct operation by connecting test pieces across the solder tags. Once you're satisfied everything is operational, the board can be secured in place according to the details shown in figure 5.

The inset of figure 5 shows how the 4mm test sockets would normally be used, particularly in the case of metal enclosures, whereby the insulating bush is inserted from the outside of the case, so as to isolate the socket from any other metal parts. For our purposes, not only because we're using a plastic case, but also to increase the testing area so that fuses and the like can be tested directly on the unit without inserting the test probes, the metal washer is used

on the outside of the case, and the two bushes are both slotted onto the shaft of the socket from the inside of the case. This forces the solder tag to be slightly further away from the edge of the case to where it would normally sit, which benefits us by preventing the PCB being too close to the test socket, where it might be more awkward to finally secure it in place, especially if the solder tags are a touch on the short side.

# In use - voltage mode

This mode is used to locate or detect low voltages between about 3 and 30 volts, and is selected when the mode switch is in the out position. This mode can be used without an internal battery fitted to the Auto-Checker, and the status LEDs will function normally, but no sound will be produced

A B		BLEEPER	POSSIBLE DIAGNOSIS		
OFF	OFF	NO SOUND	NO VOLTAGE POTENTIAL ACROSS A AND B. ALSO OCCURS IF BOTH LEADS CONNECTED TO THE SAME POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE VOLTAGE		
ON	OFF	CONSTANT	DC VOLTAGE PRESENT. POSITIVE ON A, NEGATIVE ON B		
OFF	ON	CONSTANT	DC VOLTAGE PRESENT. POSITIVE ON B, NEGATIVE ON A		
ON	ON	CONSTANT	AC VOLTAGE PRESENT AT 20Hz OR GREATER FREQUENCY*		
FLASHING	OFF	PULSING	PULSING DC VOLTAGE PRESENT. POSITIVE PULSES ON A*		
OFF	FLASHING	PULSING	PULSING DC VOLTAGE PRESENT. POSITIVE PULSES ON B*		
FLASHING	FLASHING	CONSTANT OR PULSING	AC VOLTAGE PRESENT AT 20Hz OR LOWER FREQUENCY*		

°PULSES FASTER THAN ABOUT 20Hz (20 TIMES PER SECOND) MAY APPEAR ON THE STATUS LED∌ AS A CONSTANT AC OR DC VOLTAGE. THIS IS NOT A FAULT, THE HUMAN EYE CANNOT EASILY DETECT LIGHT PULSES WHICH TURN ON AND OFF AT RATES MUCH FASTER THAN THIS. THE BLEEPER MAY ALSO PRODUCE EITHER A WARBLED OR CONSTANT NOTE.

Table 1

Α	В	BLEEPER	POSSIBLE DIAGNOSIS
OFF	OFF	NO SOUND	BAD CONNECTION - OPEN CIRCUIT, SWITCH CONTACTS OPEN, BLOWN FUSE OR LAMP, OR HIGH RESISTANCE (> 47 KILOHMS)
FLASHING BRIGHTLY	FLASHING BRIGHTLY	CONSTANT	GOOD CONNECTION - SHORT CIRCUIT, SWITCH CONTACTS CLOSED FUSE OR LAMP OK, OR A LOW RESISTANCE (< 1 KILOHM)
FLASHING BUT DIMLY	FLASHING BUT DIMLY	CONSTANT (MAYBE POOR)	POOR CONNECTION - RESISTANCE GREATER THAN 10 KILOHMS, OF LOW INTERNAL BATTERY VOLTAGE - CHECK / REPLACE BATTERY

# CAUTIONS:

- 1 ALWAYS DISCONNECT AND ISOLATE ANY TEST ITEM BEFORE TESTING. DO NOT CARRY OUT 'IN SITU' TESTING
- 2 DO NOT ATTEMPT TO CHECK FOR VOLTAGES WHEN THE AUTO-CHECKER IS SET TO CONTINUITY MODE
  3 REMEMBER TO RETURN THE SWITCH TO THE OUT POSITION AFTER USE TO CONSERVE THE INTERNAL BATTERY POWER

Table 2

COMPONENT	DESCRIPTION OF MULTI-CHECKER STATUS
DIODE OR >10V ZENER DIODE	FLASHING A OR B (BUT NOT BOTH). PULSED BLEEPER TONE. WHICHEVER STATUS LED IS FLASHING DENOTES THE CATHODE OF THE DIODE UNDER TEST.
SINGLE (ONE)	FLASHING A OR B (BUT NOT BOTH), LED UNDER TEST FLASHING AT SAME RATE, PULSED BLEEPER
COLOUR LED	TONE, WHICHEVER STATUS LED IS FLASHING DENOTES THE CATHODE OF THE LED UNDER TEST
BI AND TRI	FLASHING A AND B. ALTERNATING COLOURS OF LED UNDER TEST. CONSTANT BLEEPER TONE. TH
COLOUR LED	CATHODE IS IDENTIFIED BY THE STATUS LED WHICH FLASHES WHEN THE TEST LED IS RED
TRANSISTOR (NPN)	FLASHING A OR B (BUT NOT BOTH). PULSED BLEEPER TONE. THE BASE TERMINAL OF THE NPN TRANSISTOR IS IDENTIFIED BY THE STATUS LED WHICH DOES NOT FLASH
TRANSISTOR	FLASHING A OR B (BUT NOT BOTH). PULSED BLEEPER TONE. THE BASE TERMINAL OF THE PNP
(PNP)	TRANSISTOR IS IDENTIFIED BY THE STATUS LED WHICH DOES FLASH

Table 3

by the bleeper. The conditions given in both Table 1 and Table 2 assume there is a battery fitted. For testing purposes, the test leads, although red and black, can be fitted and used either way round, since the test sockets are not polarised.

# In use - continuity mode

This is selected when the mode switch is in the 'in' position and the power indicator is lit. This mode can be used for testing fuses, lamps, coils, switch contacts, diodes and other electronic components.

# Component testing

When testing electronic components on the Auto-Checker, in all cases they may be connected any way round across the test leads. Transistors are tested two legs at a time and may require up to three configurations before the base terminal is identified. The 'good' states of the two status LEDs are given in Table 3. Any conditions other than these states could represent a possible fault, which should be investigated further.

Finally, a word of caution. The Auto-Checker makes an ideal piece of tackle to have around the home, garage, workshop or in the tool box, and when used for its intended purposes should provide many years of trouble-free use, as long as it is not abused. When checking for voltages, make sure that you have selected mode 1 (switch in the out position) prior to starting, otherwise permanent damage to IC1 could result if the continuity mode is selected with top much voltage applied to the inputs.

A complete kit of parts which includes the case, PCB, and a pair of test leads and probes (\* battery not included) is available from the author by mail order only from:

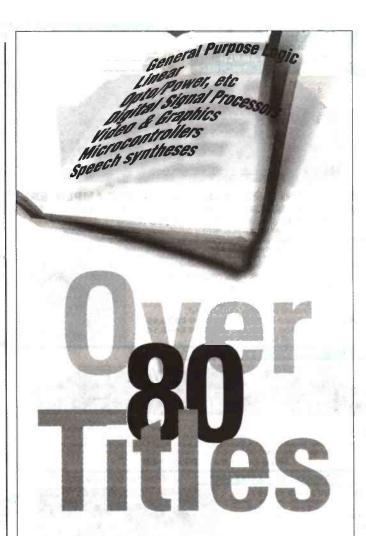
DTE Microsystems, 112 Shobnall Road, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE14 2BB, UK Tel 01283 542229

The price for the complete kit of parts is £17.93. The PCB is also available separately at £ 5.30. (It is included in the kit).

Please add postage & packing (per order): £2.00 for the UK, £4.00 elsewhere.

Please make Cheques/postal orders payable to 'DTE Microsystems'. If ordering from overseas, payment must be in Pounds Sterling (£) and cheques must be drawn on a British bank. Goods will normally be dispatched within five working days from receipt of order (subject to availability and cheque clearance), but please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

DO NOT under any circumstances, or for any reason whatsoever, subject the Auto-Checker to mains voltage potentials. This piece of equipment is not designed for mains voltage purposes and any such misuse would be extremely dangerous and could prove fatal.



The TI Technical Bookshop currently stocks over 80 Data Books, Design Manuals and User's Guides.

They cover the entire spectrum of semiconductors from Texas Instruments - the company with one of the world's broadest S/C product ranges, and the acknowledged leader in Digital Processing Solutions. If you are a system designer or product specifier you cannot afford to be without ready access to this invaluable data bank.

Now, you can once again order this complete range of reference books from a UK supplier.

Contact the TI Technical Bookshop (UK) for the full list of books, prices and ordering information, or visit our web site at: http://www.ti-techbooks.co.uk

Or write/fax to: TI Technical Bookshop (UK) PO Box 712 Milton Keynes MK17 8ZH Tel: 01908 282121 Fax: 01908 585660



OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIERS HIGH POWER, TWO CHANNEL 19 INCH RACK

**THOUSANDS PURCHASED** BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



# THE RENOWNED MXF SERIES OF POWER AMPLIFIERS

FOUR MODELS:- MXF200 (100W + 100W) MXF400 (200W + 200W) MXF600 (300W + 300W) MXF900 (450W + 450W) ALL POWER RATINGS R.M.S. INTO 4 OHMS, BOTH CHANNELS DRIVEN

FEATURES: \*Independent power supplies with two toroidal transformers \* Twin L.E.D. Vu meters \* Level controls \* Illuminated on/off switch \* XLR connectors \* Standard 775mV Inputs \* Open and short circuit proof \* Latest Mos-Fets for stress free power delivery into virtually any load \* High slew rate \* Very low distortion \* Aluminium cases \* MXF600 & MXF900 fan cooled with D.C. loudspeaker and thermal protection.

USED THE WORLD OVER IN CLUBS, PUBS, CINEMAS, DISCOS ETC.

SIZES:- MXF200 W19"xH3"2" (2U)xD11" MXF400 W19"xH5"4" (3U)xD12" MXF600 W19"xH5"4" (3U)xD13" MXF900 W19"xH5"4" (3U)xD14"4"

PRICES:- MXF200 £175.00 MXF400 £233.85 MXF600 £329.00 MXF900 £449.15 SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 EACH



# OMP XO3 STEREO 3-WAY ACTIVE CROSS-OVER



Advanced 3-Way Stereo Active Cross-Over, housed in a 19" x 1U case. Each channel has three level controls: bass, mid & top. The removable front fascia allows access to the programmable DIL switches to adjust the cross-over frequency: Bass-Mid 250/500/800Hz, Mid-Top 1.8/3/5KHz, all at 24dB per octave. Bass invert switches on each bass channel. Non ninal 775mV Input/output. Fully compatible with OMP rack amplifier and modules

Price £117.44 + £5.00 P&P

# STEREO DISCO MIXER SDJ3400SE

\* ECHO & SOUND EFFECTS\*

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 x 7 band L & R graphic equalisers with bar graph LED Vu meters. MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES:-including Echo with repeat & speed control, DJ Mic with talk-over switch, 6 Channels with individual faders plus cross fade, Que Headphone Monitor. B Sound Effects. Useful combination of the following linguists- 3 turntables (mag), 3 mics, 5 Line for CD, Tape, Video etc.





SIZE: 482 x 240 x 120mm

# PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution! The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if two are put in series. FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS ARE SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



TYPE 'A' (KSN1036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi apeakers, Price \$4.90 + 50p P&P. TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3%" super horn for general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price \$5.99 + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'C' (KSN1016A) 2"x5" wide dispersion horn for quality Hi-FJ systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 + 50p P&P.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2"x6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid-range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price \$9.99 + 50p P&P. TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3<sup>3</sup>4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim.

Sultable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price \$5.99 + 50p P&P.
LEVEL CONTROL Combines, on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85x85mm, Price £4.10 + 50p P&P.

# ibl FLIGHT CASED LOUDSPEAKERS

A new range of quality loudspeakers, designed to take advantage of the latest speaker technology and enclosure designs. Both models utilize studio quality 12" cast aluminium loudspeakers with factory fitted grilles, wide dispersion constant directivity horrs, extruded aluminium corner protection and steel ball corners, complimented with heavy duty black covering. The enclosures are fitted as standard with top hats for optional loudspeaker stands

POWER RATINGS QUOTED IN WATTS RMS FOR EACH CABINET FREQUENCY RESPONSE FULL RANGE 45Hz - 20KHz

ibi FC 12-100WATTS (100dB) PRICE £159.00 PER PAIR ibi FC 12-200WATTS (100dB) PRICE £175.00 PER PAIR SPECIALIST CARRIER DEL. £12.50 PER PAIR

OPTIONAL STANDS PRICE PER PAIR £49.00 Delivery £6.00 per pair



# IN-CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPS



PRICES: 150W £49.99 250W £99.99 400W £109.95 P&P £2.00 EACH

THREE SUPERB HIGH POWER CAR STEREO BOOSTER AMPLIFIERS 150 WATTS (75 + 75) Stereo, 150W ERS

Bridged Mono 250 WATTS (125 + 125) Stereo, 250W Bridged Mono 400 WATTS (200 + 200) Stereo, 400W

Bridged Mono ALL POWERS INTO 4 OHMS

\* Stereo, bridgable mono ★ Choice of high & low level inputs \* L & R level controls \* Remote on-off \* Speaker & thermal protection.



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 MINIMUM. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVT. SODIES, PLCS ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER. VISA AND ACCESS ACCEPTED BY POST, PHONEOR FAX.

OMP MOS-FET POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES SUPPLIED READY BUILT AND TESTED.

These modules now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a resilistic price. Four models are available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hil-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE that all models include toroidal power supply, Integral heal sink, glass libre P.C.B. and drive circuits to power a compatible Vu meter. All models are open and shord circuit proof.

### THOUSANDS OF MODULES PURCHASED BY PROFESSIONAL USERS



OMP/MF 100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. PRICE £40.85 + £3.50 P&P

OMP/MF 200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz - 3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 300 x 155 x 100mm. PRICE 664.35 + 64.00 PAP

OMP/MF 300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 walts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.0019's, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB. Size 330 x 175 x 100mm. PRICE £81.75 + £5.00 P&P

OMP/MF 450 Mos-Fet Output power 450 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 385 x 210 x 105mm. PRICE £132.85 + £5.00 PAP

OMP/MF 1000 Mos-Fet Output power 1000 watts R.M.S. into 2 ohms, 725 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, frequency response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor > 300, Slew Rate 75V/uS, T.H.D. typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -110 dB, Fan Cooled, D.C. Loudspeaker Protection, 2 Second Anti-Thump Delay. Size 422 x 300 x 125mm. PRICE £259.00 + £12.00 P&P

NOTE: MOS-FET MODULES ARE AVAILABLE IN TWO VERSIONS: STANDARD - INPUT SENS 500mW, BAND WIDTH 100KMz. PEC (PROFESSIONAL EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE) - INPUT SENS 775mW, BAND WIDTH 50KMz. ORDER STANDARD OR PEC.





LARGE SELECTION OF SPECIALIST LOUDSPEAKERS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING CABINET FITTINGS, SPEAKER GRILLES, CROSS-OVERS AND HIGH POWER, HIGH FREQUENCY BULLETS AND HORNS, LARGE (A4) S.A.E. (60p STAMPED) FOR COMPLETE LIST.

McKenzie and Fane Loudspeakers are also available.

# EMINENCE:- INSTRUMENTS, P.A., DISCO, ETC

ALL EMINENCE UNITS 8 OHMS IMPEDANCE
8" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME8-100 GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, EXCELLENT MID, DISCO.
RES. FREQ. 72Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 4KHz, SENS 97dB. PRICE \$23.71 + \$2.00 PAP
10" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME10-100 GUITAR, VOCAL, KEYBOARD, DISCO, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREQ. 71Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz, SENS97dB. PRICE \$33.74 + \$2.50 PAP

RES. FREO. 71Hz, FREO. RESP. TO TKHz, SENS97dB.

PRICE C33.74 + C2.50 PAP
10" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME10-200 GUITAR, KEYB'D, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT HIGH POWER MID.
RES. FREO. 65Hz, FREO. RESP. TO 3.5KHz, SENS 99dB.
PRICE C43.47 + C2.50 PAP
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LE GEN. PURPOSE, LEAD GUITAR, DISCO, STAGE MONITOR.
RES. FREO. 49Hz, FREO. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 100dB.
PRICE C33.674 + C3.50 PAP
12" 100 WATT R.M.S. ME12-100LT (TWIN CONE) WIDE RESPONSE, P.A., VOCAL, STAGE
MONITOR. RES. FREO. 42Hz, FREO. RESP. TO 10KHz, SENS 98dB.
PRICE C33.67 + C3.50 PAP
12" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME12-200 GEN. PURPOSE, GUITAR, DISCO, VOCAL, EXCELLENT MID.
RES. FREO. 58Hz, FREO. RESP. TO 6KHz, SENS 98dB.
PRICE C46.71 + C3.50 PAP
12" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME12-300GP HIGH POWER BASS, LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO ETC.
RES. FREO. 47Hz, FREO. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB.
PRICE C70.19 + C3.50 PAP
15" 200 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREO. 48Hz, FREO. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 193dB.
PRICE C50.72 + C4.00 PAP
15" 300 WATT R.M.S. ME15-300 HIGH POWER BASS, INCLUDING BASS GUITAR.
RES. FREO. 39Hz, FREO. RESP. TO 5KHz, SENS 103dB.
PRICE C50.72 + C4.00 PAP

# EARBENDERS:- HI-FI, STUDIO, IN-CAR, ETC

ALL EARBENDER UNITS 8 OHMS (Except EB8-50 & EB10-50 which are dual Impedance tapped @ 4 & 8 ohm)

BASS, SINGLE CONE, HIGH COMPLIANCE, ROLLED SURROUND

8" 50watt EB8-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.

RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB.

PRICE \$6.90 + \$2.00 P&P RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 7KHz SENS 97dB.

10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.

PRICE C8.90 + \$2.00 PAP
10" 50WATT EB10-50 DUAL IMPEDENCE, TAPPED 4/8 OHM BASS, HI-FI, IN-CAR.

PRICE C8.90 + \$2.00 PAP
10" 100WATT EB10-100 BASS, HI-FI, STUDIO.

RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3KHz, SENS 96dB.

12" 100WATT EB12-100 BASS, STUDIO, HI-FI, EXCELLENT DISCO.

RES. FREQ. 26Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 3 KHz, SENS 93dB.

PRICE C30.39 + \$3.50 PAP
12" 100WATT EB1-8-0TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES. FREQ. 63Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 92dB.

PRICE C9.99 + \$1.50 PAP
5's" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES. FREQ. 3Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 20KHz, SENS 93dB.

PRICE C9.99 + \$1.50 PAP
6's" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES. FREQ. 40Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 93dB.

10" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 18KHz, SENS 93dB.

PRICE C10.99 + \$1.50 PAP
10" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 93dB.

PRICE C10.99 + \$1.50 PAP
10" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB.

PRICE C10.99 + \$1.50 PAP
10" 60WATT EB8-60TC (TWIN CONE) HI-FI, MULTI-ARRAY DISCO ETC.

RES. FREQ. 35Hz, FREQ. RESP. TO 12KHz, SENS 98dB.

PRICE C16.49 + \$2.00 PAP

# TRANSMITTER HOBBY KITS

PROVEN TRANSMITTER DESIGNS INCLUDING GLASS FIBRE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND HIGH QUALITY COMPONENTS COMPLETE WITH CIRCUIT AND INSTRUCTIONS

3W TRANSMITTER 80-108MHz, VARICAP CONTROLLED PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE, RANGE UP TO 3 MILES, SIZE 38 ± 123mm, SUPPLY 12V @ 0.5AMP. PRICE C14.85 + C1.00 P&P

FM MICRO TRANSMITTER 100-108MHz, VARICAP TUNED, COMPLETE WITH VERY SENS FET MIC, RANGE 100-300m, SIZE 56 ± 46mm, SUPPLY 9V BATTERY. PRICE C8.80 + C1.00 P&P



PHOTO: 3W FM TRANSMITTER

# **3.K.**

( ELECTRONIC NITS 1 & 5 COMET WAY, SOUTHEND ON-SEA ESSEX: SS2 6TR
Tel: 01702 | 527572 | Fax: 01702-420243

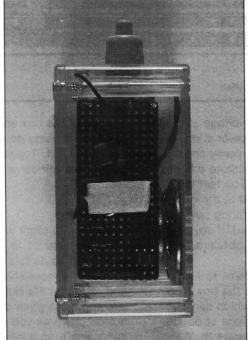
# Fast Fivers

# Adaptable, affordable - handy circuits for around £5. By Owen Bishop 6. A tuneful trifle

ould you like some light music? You can produce your own with this light-controlled tone generator. This is a toy for budding young musicians in which the pitch of the note depends on the amount of light falling on the instrument. The light sensor is a lightdependent resistor (LDR) which consists of a block of semiconductor material, often cadmium sulphide. Because of this, the LDR is sometimes known as a cadmium sulphide cell (CSC). It is also known as a photoconductive cell (PCC).

The principle of the LDR/CSC/PCC is that, when the material is exposed to light, the energy of the light causes free charge carriers to be produced. The more light, the more charge carriers. And the more charge carriers, the less the electrical resistance of the material.

The LDR has a pair of electrodes deposited on its exposed surface and, as the light level increases, the amount of current flowing from one electrode to the other increases roughly in proportion. In this circuit the LDR forms half of a potential divider network, with R1 as the other resistor. As light increases, the resistance of LDR1 becomes smaller in



proportion to that of R1, which is fixed at 15 kilohms. As a result, the voltage across LOR1 is reduced in proportion to that across R1. Since the total voltage across the pair is fixed at 9V, the voltage at the junction of LDR1 and R1 must increase. By varying the amount of light falling on LDR1 we can vary the voltage at pin 9 of IC1.

IC1 is actually a phase-locked loop ic, but we are using only a part of it, the voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). Now, that's enough TLAs! (Three-letter abbreviations.) The higher the voltage applied to pin 9 the higher the frequency of the tone produced. Frequency also depends on the values of C1 and R2, higher values giving lower tones. The frequency produced when the input voltage is half the supply (4.5V in this case) is  $f = 1/(C1 \times R2)$ . Resistor R3 also affects the frequency by producing an offset which determines the lowest and highest frequencies produced as the voltage is swept from 0V to 9V. R3 should be greater

than R2, and the bigger R3 the bigger the range of tones. The capacitor and resistor values given in figure are suitable for producing a useful range of audio frequencies.

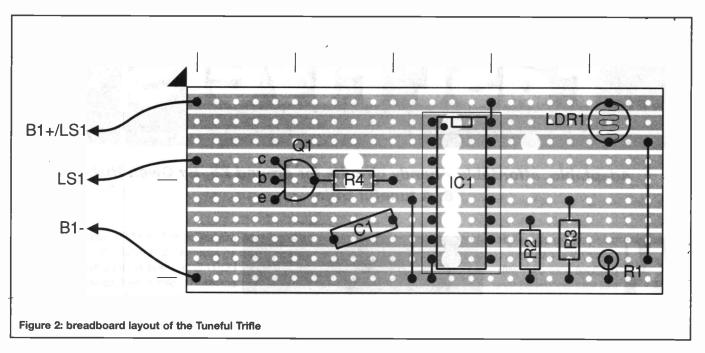
The output from IC1 appears at pin 4 and this is fed through R4 to Q1, which amplifies the signal and causes sound to be emitted from the loudspeaker, LS1.

# S1 PLAY P

# Construction

Although the circuit could be housed in an opaque box with a hole cut to allow light to reach LDR1, we decided to build it in a transparent box with the circuit totally enclosed. Only the push-button S1 is accessible when the lid of the box is screwed down. Drill a hole in one end of the box (figure 3) to take the push-button. Drill several small holes in the box in the region where the speaker is to be mounted.

The circuit is assembled on a piece of stripboard (figure 2). Note that the strips are cut across at D8, E5, B13 to J13 and C17. There are blobs of solder joining adjacent strips at Al5/B15 and J12/K12. There are many different types of LDR suitable for this proiect. You can use the popular ORPI2 or one of the less expensive LDRs which have a resistance of a few tens of kilohms in normal indoor



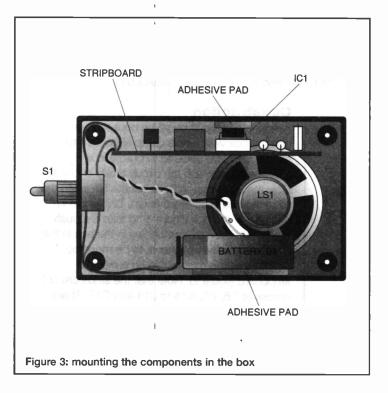
daylight levels. If in doubt, measure the voltage at pin 9 when the circuit is assembled and the power is on. It should be around 4.5V when the LDR is partly shaded. If it tends to be much lower of higher, substitute a higher or lower resistor for R1. Similarly, when you test the operation of the circuit you may decide that the notes are too low-pitched (perhaps even separating out to a rapid series of 'ticks') or too high-pitched. If so, alter the value of R2. You can increase R3 to obtain a wider range of pitch.

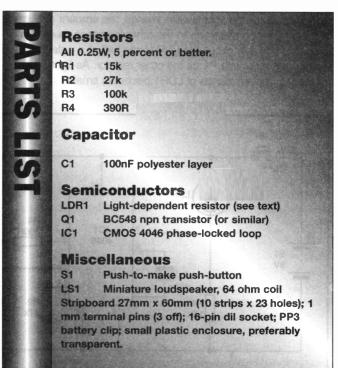
It is easier to connect the off-board items to the board before mounting everything inside the box. The circuit is powered by a 9V PP3 battery which can be fixed to the lower side of the box by a piece of double-sided adhesive tape or a 'Sticky Fixer' (figure 3). We wanted to mount the circuit board just below the upper

surface of the box and found that it is sufficiently secure to attach it using double-sided tape applied to the upper surface of IC1. The loudspeaker is glued in position using clear adhesive (Uhu, for example) applied to its rim.

# **Playtime**

The circuit is silent when S1 is not pressed, and uses no current. Press S1 to produce a note, but first position your hand so as to shade LDR1 to a greater or lesser extent. The more shading, the lower the pitch. Pressing and releasing the button for each position of your shading hand gives distinct notes. Or you can hold the button down as you vary the shading to obtain what musicians term a *glissando* effect. Waggling your fingers gives *vibrato*. Take it away, *Maesto*!







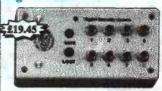


# 40 Wellington Road, Orpington, Kent. BR5 4AQ Educational, High Quality, Full Product Kits



more. Headphones included.

essons include magnetic recording, Protect your property! This kit will enable audio amplifier theory, motor speed you to program your own digital



control, mechanical switches, and much combination from thousands of different permutations.

123

YAP BOX

₹£13.45

### Motion Detector Yap Box ₹£19.95 This super sensor detector sounds an alarm when someone approaches the unit. Learn about motion detector technology. Uses a pyroelectric infrared sensor, Visit Our Web Site http://www.technologyindex.com All prices include VAT and carriage. Tel (01689) 876880 for further details

Please send me: Stereo Tape Player

This kit makes six exciting sounds: - Laser Gun - Siren Puppy Bark Diesel Horn Wolf Whistle

Machine Gun

Digital Lock

Motion Detector □ Yap Box I enclose a cheque for £.....(payable to "Technology Education Index")

# **Printed Circuits in Minutes** Direct From LaserPrint!

\* Or Photocopy \*\*Use standard household iron or P-n-P Press.



1. LaserPrint\*

2. Press On\*\*

4. Etch

Use Standard Copper Clad Board

5 Sheets £12.50, 10 Sheets £25.00 + VAT. Add £2.50 postage Complete kits to manufacture your own PCB's from £40.00, or individual items of material, chemicals, etchant etc

PRESS-N-PEEL ETCHING SUPPLIES 18 Stapleton Road • Orton • Southgate Peterborough PE2 6TD • Tel: 01733 233043

# ACTIVE **MICRO DESIGNS**

We can

design or re-design any piece of Analog or Digital Equipment to your Spec Software included with PC-based hardware

Tel: 01772 814646 Fax: 01772 816304

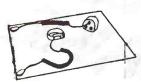
# **ACTIVE MICRO DESIGNS**

34 Sutton Avenue · Tarleton · Preston PR4 6BB England



# **Protect Your Microchips** from STATIC DISCHARGE!





# Use an SSE grounding kit.

Kit includes:

- static dissipative solder resistant
- rubber mat.
- wrist strap
- ground lead
- earth plug

Mat size 70 x 30 cm - offer price £16.55 per kit + VAT - Ref: AGK1 Mat size 25 x 20 cm - offer price £12.55 per kit + VAT - Ref: AGK2

STATIC SAFE ENVIRONMENTS 127 Hagley Road, Birmingham B16 BXU Tel: 0121 454 8238 Fax: 0121 625 2275

Payment by CHEQUE / ACCESS VISA/MASTERCARD Catalogue available

British 3 pin plug top power supplies with transformer, rectifier, smoothing capacitor and regulator built in. The input is 230v and the output is 6v at 100mA. The unit has a 1.2 m Phone: 01353 860185 Fax: 01353 863245

output is 6v at 100mA. The unit has a 1.2 m output lead to 2.5mm power plug. £1.50 each Thyristor models type 1RKT2612, 1200v at 25A. £7.00 each Stud rectifiers type MRF7535, 35v at 60A, 1/4" UNF, less nuts, £1.25 each. Transistors Type 2Ry055E 60p each. 2N6290, NPN, T0202, 65W, 40p each. BD240, PNP, T0 220, 36W, 30p each, BD438, PNP, T0 220, 36W, 30p each.

40p each.

Bridge rectifier type WO8, 800v at 1.5A £1 for 10.

Diodes Type IN4007, 1kv at 1A, £1 for 50 Regulators LM723CN +2v to 37v, 150mA.

Regulators Livit Zect. 12.2 to +37v, 1.5A, £2 each. LM317K, TO3, +1.2v to +37v, 1.5A, £2 each. LM7905CT. -5v, 1.5A, 36p each. LM7815CT, 15v, 1A, TO220, 42p each. LM7815CT, 15v, 1A, TO220, 42p each. UA7812, 12v, 40p each. Super Twist Graphics Blue Mode LCDs 320 x 240 Pixel Size, 132 x 103 Overall. £5 each.

B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS 5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT. CAMBS. CB6 1QE.

Densitron Liquid Crystal Displays, 5 Digit, Type LSH5060RP. £1 each. Bridge Rectifier Type W01G, 100v at 1.5A. Power Diodes Type 1N5392, 100v at 1.5A. £1

LTC1062CN8, 5th Order Low Pass Filter, 8 pins, £2.25 each.
CD4040BCN CMOS IC, 20p each.
TL082, Dual Bi-FET Operational Amp. 8 pin.

30p each. LM324N Quad Op-Amp, 14 pin. 20p Zenner Diode 270v at 3W, 20p each. Proximity switches for doors and windows, surface mount, £1 each.

MAIL ORDER ONLY DELIVERY FREE, MIN ORDER £10.

# **Visible Sound Limited**

# are proud to announce our new "Voice Command Module"

Based on the Sensory Devices RSC neural network speech recognition processor. 20 individual digital word ID outputs on IDC header. Each output with an 'on' word and 'off' word giving you up to 99% speaker dependent recognition. Simply train the module with up to 40 words.

RS232 identification output of recognised word, word lists are stored in non-volatile memory.

Automatic gain control on microphone jack input. Runs off 9-12 volt dc supply via 2.1mm plug.

£60

Pic Programmer:

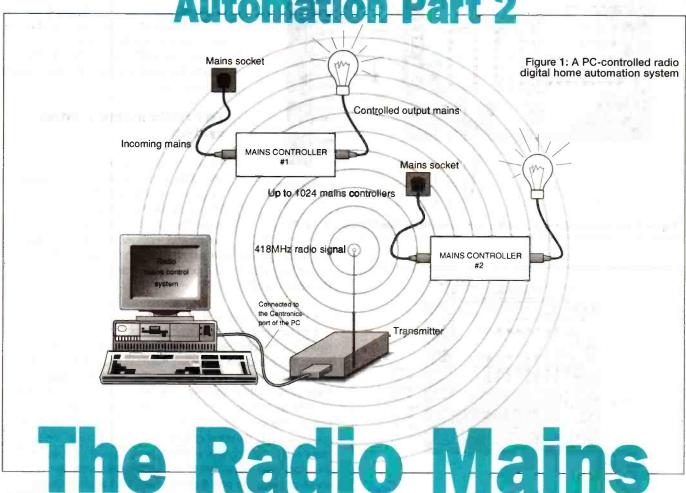
H137A £25 Programs PIC 16C71, PIC 16C84 and the new 8 pin PIC 12C508 and 12C509. Connects to parallel port. K137A £24 compatible software F.O.C. when supplied with programmer

Components - PICs 12C508/JW £13.50 12C508-04/P £2.30 12C509/JW £15 12C509-04/P £2.70 16C71/JW £25 16C71-04/P £6.99 16C84-04/P £6

We also have available a full range of PC I/O cards and accessories, Call for details.

ALL Prices INCLUSIVE of vat and delivery (UK only) same day despatch.

151-s, The Exchange Building, Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff, CF1 6EB. Tel (01222) 458417 Fax (01222) 480326 http://www.vsltec.demon.co.uk Computer Radio Control for Home
Automation Part 2



# Control System

1024 mains outlets can be computer-controlled by Dr. Pei An's home automation interfaces. Part 2 describes the mains control modules

he article describes a radio digital data control system which can be used for home automation applications. The complete system consists of one radio transmitters and 256 receivers with different addresses. The transmitter is connected to the Centronics port of a computer, and four bits of data issued by the computer can be transmitted to any one of the receivers. One of the four bits is used to control the ON/OFF of the mains of a socket. So a total of 1024 mains sockets can be controlled by one computer. The transmitting distance is about 50 meters in buildings and 200 meters in open fields. The system is illustrated in figure 1.

In the first part of this series, ETI issue 3 1997, I described how to construct radio transmitter and receiver modules and how to write a Turbo Pascal 6 software driver. In this article, I will

show how to use the modules in a remote mains control application. I will also present a Windows Visual Basic software driver for the system.

# A summary of the 418MHz radio transmitter and receiver

Inside the transmitter, an encoder (HT-12E) converts a 12-bit parallel data into a serial encoded data. The 12 bits are supplied to the HT-12E by a computer via the Centronics port. The first 8 bits of the data represent an address and the other 4 bits are the data to be sent. The encoded serial data modulates a 418 MHz radio frequency signal using an FM modulation scheme. The radio frequency signal is then transmitted to the surroundings. The modulation is facilitated by an FM radio transmitter, TMX-418-A. The assembly of the module is shown in figure 2.

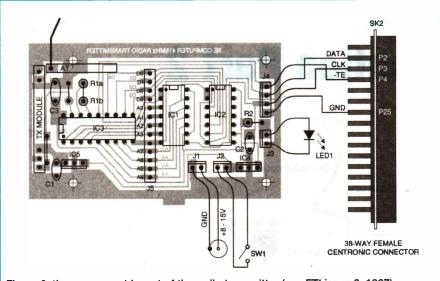


Figure 2: the component layout of the radio transmitter (see ETI issue 3, 1997)

ANTENNA

RX MODULE

SW1

SW1

SW1

RX MODULE

+8V +5V

DB0

DB1

DB1

DB2

DB3

VT

GND

Figure 3: the component layout of the radio receiver (see ETI issue 3, 1997)

Inside a receiver, the radio signal picked up by the antenna is demodulated by an FM radio receiver module, SILRX-418-A. The demodulated serial data is fed into the serial-to-parallel decoder (HT-12D), which converts the serial data back to the parallel data. The address bits are compared with the pre-set address of the decoder. If they match, the 4-bit data is latched to the outputs. If the address does not match, the

decoder ignores the data. As an 8-bit binary data has 256 possible combinations, the maximum number of receiver's address is 256. The assembly of the module is shown in figure 3.

The transmitter is type-approved to the Radiocommunications Authority specification MPT 1340 in the UK. This avoids the need to submit the final project for approval.

# The radio mains control system

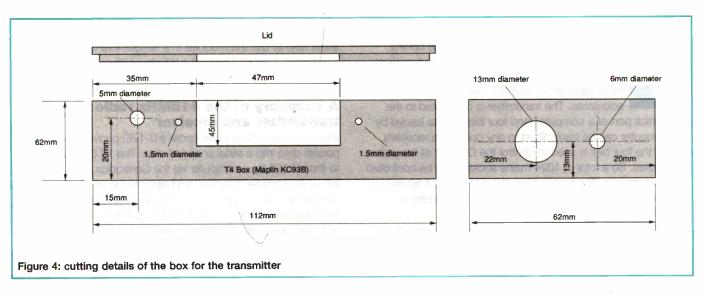
The radio transmitter unit
The radio transmitter module is housed in
a plastic box. The assembled unit has a
36-way female Centronics-type
connector, an LED indicator, a power
switch and a power socket. The antenna

is a whip type, the total length of which is 160 mm. Figure 4 shows the cutting of the box. Figure 5 shows the assembly of the radio transmitter unit.

# The mains controller unit

The circuit diagram of the mains controller unit is given in figure 6. Euro chassis plugs and sockets are used for the mains input and the controlled mains output. The incoming 240V is converted into 12V AC by T1, which is a mains transformer with an internal fuse. The AC voltage is rectified by BR1 and smoothed by C1. It is then fed into the 7812 voltage regulator where a +12V DC is produced. This is the supply voltage for other circuits. The radio receiver module is mounted on the controller PCB board. One of the outputs of the module is connected to J6. This signal is amplified by Q1 and it controls the on/off of the relay. SW1 is used to select the automatic mode and override mode. In the automatic mode, the mains controller is controlled remotely by the computer. In the override mode, the relay is permanently energised. Two LEDs indicate the power on and off.

Important note: This project involves mains voltage. Constructors should be very careful in constructing it, in testing it and in using it in practice. Seek assistance if you are not experienced in constructing with mains voltages.



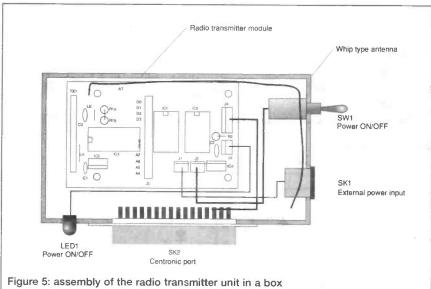


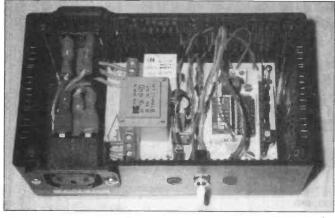
Figure 7 shows the assembly of the PCB board of the unit. The PCB board is fixed inside a plastic box. The cutting of the box is shown in figure 8 and the assembly of the unit is shown in figure 9.

# The software driver

The Turbo Pascal 6 program which was listed in the previous article can be used to control the main switches.

In this article, a Windows Visual Basic software driver is described. Visual Basic allows users to develop user friendly graphic interfaces in Windows environment with ease. Although it offers a wide range of program supports for user interfaces, Visual Basic does not provide functions for direct I/O access and memory access. Dynamic link libraries (DLLs) are used to supply Visual Basic programs with functions. DLLs can be easily written using other Windows programming languages such as Turbo Pascal for Windows, Windows C, etc...

The first program list is the DLLs for the radio mains control system written in Turbo Pascal for Windows. It contains several functions. Three of them which are related to the hardware control are explained below: Centronic(x:integer):integer is a function. Centronic(0) returns the number of number of Centronics ports installed on your PC. Centronic(1) returns the port address of LPT1 and Centronic(2) returns the address of LPT2, etc. send\_data (P\_address, address, data:integer):integer sends the address and data to the 74LS164 shift register. The Centronics address should be supplied. When sending the address and data, the Transmit Enable (-TE) must



The assembly of the radio control mains unit in its box

be high to stop transmission. Transmit (P\_address,flag:integer):integer starts (flag=1) or stops (flag=0) the transmission of the encoded data. DLLs are generated by MAKE or BUILD functions in the COMPILE pull-down manual in the editor. They are executable files, but they cannot be run on their own.

Listing one. WHDLL.PAS

An, 4/5/97}

port.

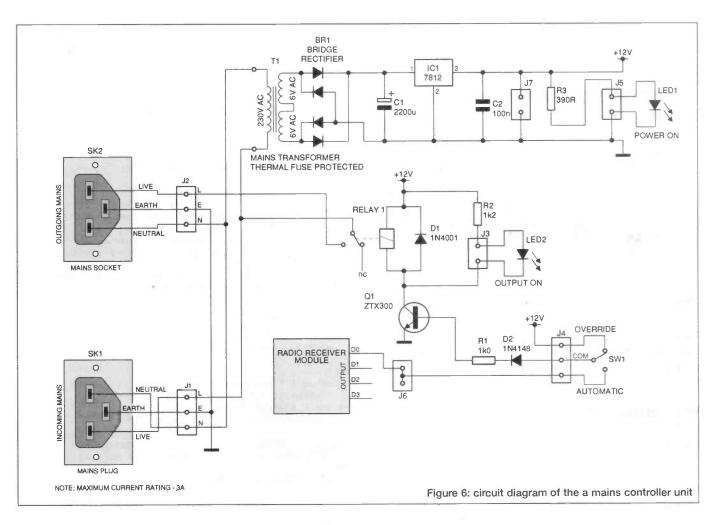
library radio\_mains\_controller;

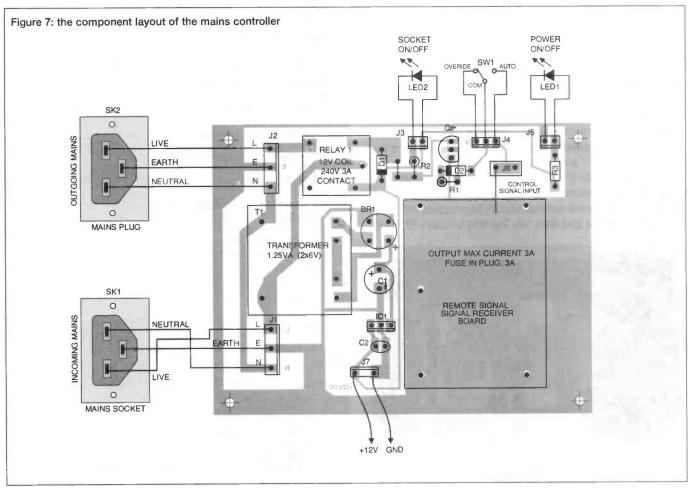
(74LS164 latches the data sent serially by the computer's Printer

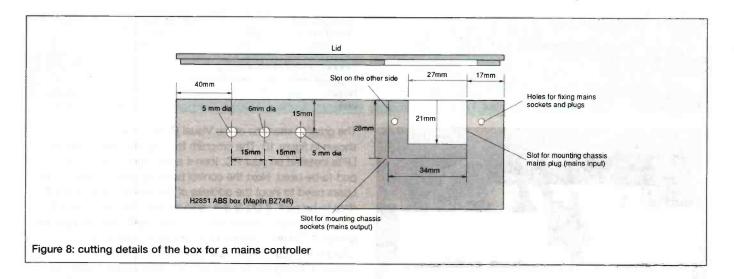
{Window DLL for the Smart Radio Mains

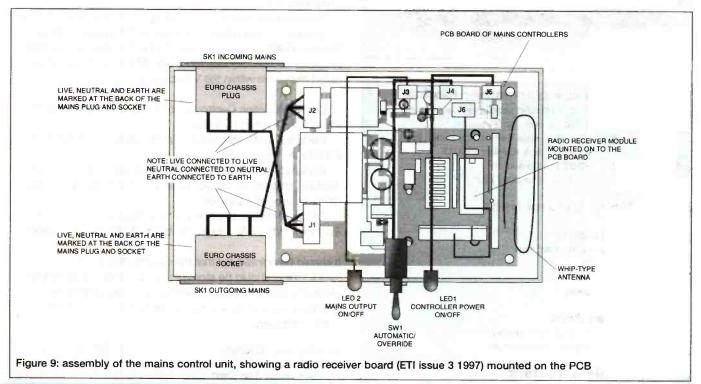
Control System designed by Dr. Pei

```
DBO, DB1, DB2 and DB3 are loaded
                with address AO, Al, A2 and A3
                 DB4, DB5, DB6 and DB7 are loaded
                with data DO, D1, D2 and D3}
uses
   wincrt, windos;
 address, i, j, swaddress, sdata: integer;
 delaytime, lighttime: real;
 dummy, P_address: integer;
 input_char:char;
Function Centronic(x:integer):integer; export;
(* $000:$0408 holds the printer base address for
   $000:$040A holds the printer base address for
   $000:$040C holds the printer base address for
LPT3
   $000:$040e holds the printer base address for
LPT4
   $000:$0411 number of parallel interfaces in
binary format *)
var
     number_of_LPT, LPT1, LPT2, LPT3, LPT4 :integer;
begin
  number_of_LPT:=mem[$40:$11]; (* read number of
parallel ports *)
  number_of_LPT:=(number_of_lpt and (128+64)) shr
  lpt1:=0; lpt2:=0; lpt3:=0; lpt4:=0;
  LPT1:=memw[$40:$08]; (* Memory read procedure *)
  LPT2:=memw[$40:$0A];
  LPT3:=memw[$40:$0C];
  LPT4:=memw[$40:$0E];
  case x of
   0: centronic:=number_of_LPT;
   1: centronic:=lpt1;
   2: centronic:=lpt2;
   3: centronic:=lpt3:
   4: centronic:=lpt4
  end;
end:
procedure delay;
var
  ij:integer;
begin
  for ij:=1 to 10000 do ij:=ij;
Function bit_weight(bit:integer):integer; export;
var
  i, dummy: integer;
begin
  if bit=1 then bit_weight:=1
  else begin
    dummy:=1;
    for i:=1 to bit-1 do dummy:=2*dummy;
```









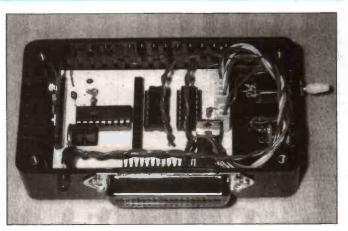
```
bit weight:=dummy:
    end;
end;
Function
send_data(P_address,address,data:integer):integer;
export; (Send the address to the 74LS164 shift
{When sending the address, the Transmit Enable (-TE)
must be high to stop transmit}
(During loading, (1) DBO is loaded with the data
sw[i],
                   (2) DB1 (CLOCK) is made from low-
to-high-then-low
                   (3) DB2 (-transmit enable) is kept
high all the time}
var
  sw:array[1..12] of byte;
begin
  for i:=8 downto 1 do
   begin
    sw[i]:=0:
    if address>=Bit_weight(i) then begin
      address:=address-bit_weight(i);
      sw[i]:=1;
         end;
```

```
for i:=4 downto 1 do begin
    sw[8+i]:=0;
    if data>=bit_weight(i) then begin
      data:=data-bit_weight(i);
      sw[8+i]:=1;
      end:
   end;
{loading address and data into the 74LS164
registers}
for i:=12 downto 1 do
  begin
    port[P_address]:=sw[i]+4; (DB0=sw[i], DB1=0,
DB2=-TE=1}
              {a delay}
      delay;
      port[P_address]:=sw[i]+2+4; {DB0=sw[i],
DB1=1(loading into register), DB2=-TE=1}
      delay; {a delay for loading the bit}
      port[P_address]:=sw[i]+4; {DB0=sw[i], DB1=0,
DB2=-TE=1}
   end;
end;
Function
transmit(P_address,flag:integer):integer;export;
(Start or quit the encoded data transmitting
```

depending on FLAG) begin if flag=1 then port[P\_address]:=0 else port[P\_address]:=4; end:

Exports Centronic

index 1.



The radio transmitter unit in the box

# RTS LIST for the Radio Control Syste

# To box the transmitter module

Box T4 box (Maplin stock number KC93B)

SK1 2.5 mm power socket

SK2 36-way female Centronics connector

(Maplin stock number FV87U)

SW1 SPDT toggle switch LED 5mm red standard LED

# **Mains Control Units**

# Resistors

All 1 percent metal film

R1 1k

R2 1k2

R3 390R

# **Capacitors**

C<sub>1</sub> 2200 uF/25V electro

C2 100nF ceramic disk

# Semiconductors

7812 1A +5V voltage regulator IC1

**ZTX300** 01

1N4001 **D1** 

D2 1N4148

LED1 5mm red LED

LED2 5mm green LED

BR1 1A rectifier

12V coil, 240V and 3A contact (Maplin Relay

stock number JM18U)

240V primary, two 6VA transformer with internal fuse. (Available from author -

see above.)

# **Connectors**

J1, J2 3-way terminal blocks 2-way PCB connectors J3,J5

2-way terminal blocks

J6,J7 **J4** 3-way PCB connectors

Male mains socket (Euro chassis plug, SK1

Maplin stock number MK19V)

SK2 Female mains socket (Euro chassis

socket, Maplin stock number MK17T)

SW1 toggle switch

H2851 box (Maplin BZ74R) Box

Bit\_weight send\_data transmit

end.

index 2, index 3, index 4;

{\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*Main Program\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* begin

The graphic interface of the Visual Basic software driver is shown in figure 10. The program first reports the number of LPTs installed on your PC, then it asks users to select an LPT port to be used. Next the control panel appears on the screen. Users need to input the address of the mains switch and the data to be sent. If D0 of the radio receiver module is used to control the mains switch, input 1. Then users need to input the period of ON and the period of OFF of the mains switch. Clicking the Start button using the mouse starts the remote control. Clicking the Stop button any time will terminate the remote control.

The complete VB3 program listing is shown in listing 2. The VB program is very simple, but it shows the basics in Visual Basic programming. At the beginning of the program, declare functions declare four DLL functions. All the functions can be called elsewhere within the VB3 program.

Declare Function Centronic Lib "c:\project\home\whdll.dll" (ByVal X As Integer) As Integer

Declare Function Bit\_weight Lib "c:\project\home\whdll.dll" (ByVal X As Integer) As Integer

Declare Function send\_data Lib "c:\project\home\whdll.dll" (ByVal P\_address As Integer, ByVal address As Integer, ByVal datax As Integer) As Integer

Declare Function transmit Lib "c:\project\home\whdll.dll" (ByVal P\_address As Integer, ByVal flag As Integer) As Integer

It should be pointed out that the dynamic link library, WHDLL.DLL, should be stored in the directory c:\project\home. Using the Windows DLLs provided, uses can write more sophisticated and more adventurous software for controlling the mains controllers.

# Listing two WINHOME

Declare Function Centronic Lib

"c:\project\home\whdll.dll" (ByVal X As Integer) As

Integer

Declare Function Bit\_weight Lib

"c:\project\home\whdll.dll" (ByVal X As Integer) As

Integer

Declare Function send\_data Lib

"c:\project\home\whdll.dll" (ByVal P\_address As

Integer, ByVal address As Integer, ByVal datax As Integer) As Integer

Declare Function transmit Lib

"c:\project\home\whdll.dll" (ByVal P\_address As

Integer, ByVal flag As Integer) As Integer

Dim address, datax, Onstatus, centronic\_address As

Dim ontime, offtime As Integer

Sub Command1 Click ()

'assign variables

address = Val(text1.Text) 'address of the mains controller

datax = Val(text2.Text) 'data sent to the mains controller

ontime = Val(text3.Text) \* 1000'period of ON offtime = Val(text4.Text) \* 1000'period of OFF

timer1.Interval = ontime

timer1.Enabled = True Onstatus = 1

```
End Sub
Sub Command1_MouseMove (Button As Integer, Shift As
Integer, X As Single, Y As Single)
  label9.Caption = "Start the automatic control"
End Sub
Sub Command2_Click ()
 timer1.Enabled = flase
Sub Command2_MouseMove (Button As Integer, Shift As
Integer, X As Single, Y As Single)
 label9.Caption = "Stop the automatic control"
Sub Command3 Click ()
End
End Sub
Sub Command3_MouseMove (Button As Integer, Shift As
Integer, X As Single, Y As Single)
  label9.Caption = "Quit the program"
End Sub
Sub Form_Load ()
dummy = MsgBox(Str(Centronic(0) - 1) & "Centronic ports are installed on your PC. Their base
addresses are: " & Format$(Centronic(1), "###") & "
" & Format$(Centronic(2), "###") & " " &
Format$(Centronic(3), "###") & " " & Format$(Centronic(4), "###") & "Decimal", 48,
"Centronic ports on your PC")
Centroic_number = Val(InputBox$("Input 1, 2, 3 or
4 to select a Centroic port (Centroic) for the
Mini-Lab Data Logger/ Controller", "Select Centroic
ports"))
 centronic_address = Centronic(Centroic_number)
 centronic_address = 632
 timer1.Enabled = False
End Sub
Sub Label9_MouseMove (Button As Integer, Shift As
Integer, X As Single, Y As Single)
 label9.Caption = "On-line help window"
End Sub
Sub Text1_MouseMove (Button As Integer, Shift As
Integer, X As Single, Y As Single)
 label9.Caption = "Input address of controller, 0
to 255"
End Sub
Sub Text2_MouseMove (Button As Integer, Shift As
Integer, X As Single, Y As Single)
  label9.Caption = "Input the 4-bit data 1,2,4 or
End Sub
Sub Text3_MouseMove (Button As Integer, Shift As
Integer, X As Single, Y As Single)
  label9.Caption = "Input the ON period in second"
End Sub
Sub Text4_MouseMove (Button As Integer, Shift As
Integer, X As Single, Y As Single)
 label9.Caption = "Input the OFF period in second"
End Sub
Sub Timer1_Timer ()
 If Onstatus = 1 Then
  timer1. Enabled = flase
  dummy = transmit(centronic_address, 0)
  dummy = send_data(centronic_address, address,
datax)
   dummy = transmit(centronic_address, 1)
   For i = 1 To 100000
   i = i
   Next i
  Onstatus = 0
   timer1.Interval = offtime
```

```
timer1.Enabled = True
Else
  timer1.Enabled = flase
  dummy = transmit(centronic_address, 0)
  dummy = send_data(centronic_address, address, 0)
  dummy = transmit(centronic_address, 1)
For i = 1 To 100000
  i = i
Next i
Onstatus = 1
  timer1.Interval = ontime
  timer1.Enabled = True
End If
End Sub
```

# **Final words**

A number of mains switches can form a mains control network which is fully controlled by one computer. To make a good control of mains, you need a good software driver. As the radio transmitter is connected to the printer port, any type of computer can be used. Have you ever thought about using your Mac, your Amiga or your Psion organiser to control such a radio mains control system? Here imagination is unlimited.

# Components

The parts lists for the radio transmitter and receiver modules were given in Part 1 of this series (ETI Volume 26 Issue 3).

# Part 1

For anyone who missed Issue 3 this year, Back issues of ETI are available for £3.05 each from Nexus Subscription Services, ETI, Tower House, Sovereign Park, Lathkill Street, Market Harborough, Leicestershire LE16 9EF. Backissue enquiries 01858 435322. Please make cheques payable to Nexus Special Interest.

# **Technical support**

Constructors should be able to obtain most of the components from Maplin or Electromail. The VB3 software driver (source code and EXE files) and DLLs are available at a price of £15.00 UK from me. The PCB boards for a pair of radio transmitter and receiver module is £12.00. The PCB board for the mains switch is £8.00. The mains transformer is avialable for £3.90. I also have a limited number of kits which put everything together in a package. Please direct your enquiry to Dr. Pei An, 11 Sandpiper Driver, Stockport, SK3 8UL UK. My telephone and answer phone number is 0161 477 9583 and my e-mail is PAN@FS1.ENG.MAN.AC.UK



Figure 10: a Visual Basic control panel for testing the radio mains control system

# BSCRIBE TO ANY I

















































BE REMEMBERED FOR MONTHS **AFTER CHRISTMAS** A SUBSCRIPTION IS THE PERFECT GIFT.

**OFFER - SAVE** 

# GAZINE FOR ONLY £25





REMEMBER, A MAGAZINE **SUBSCRIPTION MAKES A GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT** THAT WILL LAST FOR MONTHS!

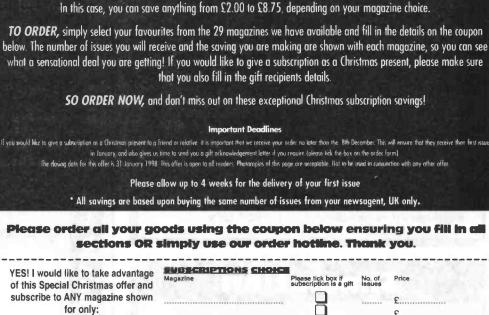






14 ISSUES Householder



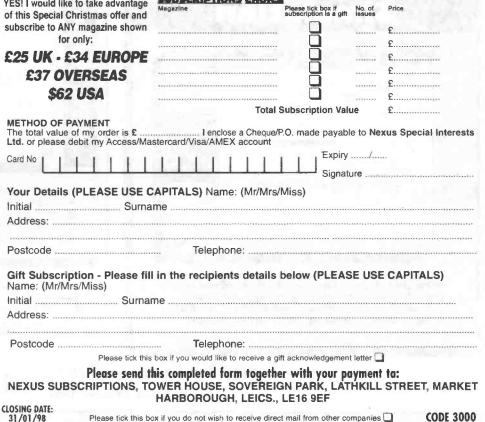


Whether you are looking for a magazine subscription for yourself or as a superb Christmas gift,

this offer is unbeatable. And it couldn't be simpler:

NOW YOU CAN SUBSCRIBE TO ANY OF THESE MAGAZINES FOR ONLY £25! (UK only)

So whatever your passion, you can have the magazine (or magazines!) of your choice delivered directly to your door, post free , for only £25. Remember, a subscription is always cheaper than buying your copies from the newsagent



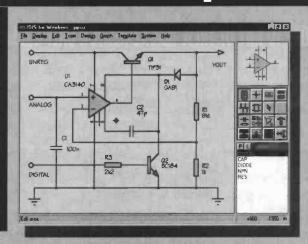
**Christmas Subscription Express Order Hotline:** 

(PLEASE QUOTE CODE 3000)

9am - 5.30pm Monday - Friday Fax order line: 01858 434958

# **PROTEUS**

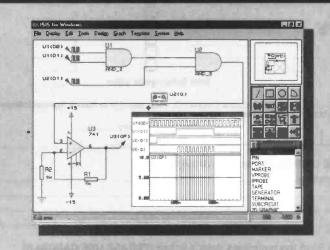
# **Schematic Capture**



**EW Version IV** 

●Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
 ●Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
 ●Hierarchical Design.
 ●Full support for buses including bus pins.
 ●Extensive component/model libraries.
 ●Advanced Property Management.
 ●Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

# **Simulation**



●Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation. ●Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language. ●Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections. ●Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

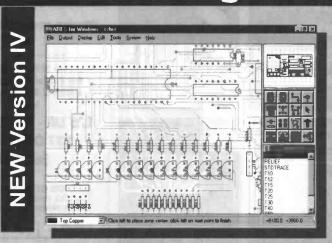
# The Vith Generation

# **New Features**

Component Auto-Placer
Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
Background Regeneration of Power Planes
Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
Full Control of Schematic Appearance
Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT. Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

# PCB Design



●Automatic Component Placement. ●Rip-Up & Retry
Autorouter with tidy pass. ●Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer &
Backannotation. ●32 bit high resolution database. ●Full
DRC and Connectivity Checking. ●Shape based gridless
power planes. ●Gerber and DXF Import capability.

PROTEUS
te particularly good

with its december and the state of the state



Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit. Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: Info@labcenter.co.uk 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site. Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted. Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

# Sound Switcher Circuit

Terry Balbirnie starts a series of adaptable circuits for GCSE- and similar-level projects with a module to trigger a reaction when a sound it made.

very so often during your school or college course in Electronics or Technology, you will be asked to undertake a project. Some teachers and lecturers give a fairly specific idea of what the finished device should do and what components it should contain. Some examinations boards require you to make a project with a specification set by them. However, for midcourse assessments and for many other examinations you will have to work on a project of your own choice.

# Making a start

So, where do you begin? It is always best if the project reflects some specific interest which you have, such an another hobby or voluntary activity. It may be related to some other person such as an aid for the disabled, a child's toy and so on. This type of personal interest will show through when you come to write up your report. Also, since the finished device will probably be given back to you at the end of the course or module, you will have something else useful for your hard work!

Over the coming months (although not every month), we shall provide some basic projects which cater for a variety of interests. You will be able to use a circuit as it stands or modify it for the purpose you have in mind. All the designs will be fairly basic so no one should have too much trouble understanding how their chosen circuit works or how to construct it. Any modifications and experimental work is left up to you. The designs are open-ended, so that there will be plenty to make the more able student think - in fact, there are one or two

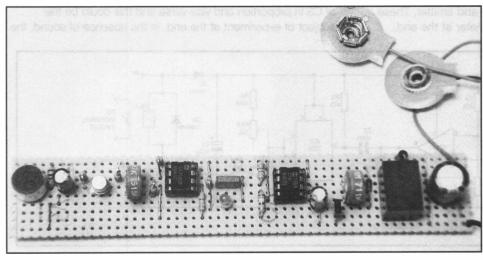
slightly off-beat features built into each one for this very purpose. The end product in each case will be a circuit panel which "does something".

All the devices are given in the form of a circuit diagram and a stripboard (Veroboard) layout. This will be useful for anyone who does not have the facility for making actual PCBs. Also, the "in-line" stripboard arrangement more resembles the circuit diagram than a true PCB and is more easily followed by some people. Of course, some students will wish to translate the circuit diagram into true PCB form.

# Down, Rover

This month we shall look at a sound-operated switch which may be used to operate a toy - such as a cardboard dog which jumps out of a kennel when you whistle. It could also be used for environmental studies work where a light is meant to come on when the sound reaches a certain level. Another idea would be to use it to trigger a photographic flash gun. By setting up the camera in darkness with the shutter open, a photograph would be taken of anything that made a sound. Anyone want to try Ghost Busting?

The circuit terminates in a relay output so that it may be used to operate a wide variety of devices, including other electronic circuits, by means of a separate battery. For high-powered lamps, motors and solenoids it will be necessary to upgrade the relay to an appropriate heavyduty type. Another idea would be to use the relay on the PCB to operate the coil of the up-rated one "piggy back' fashion.



# **Sound circuit**

The circuit for the sound switch is shown in figure 1. Power is obtained from a 9V PP9 battery or six "M" size cells in a suitable holder. A PP3 battery is not really up to the job. Diode DI allows current to pass and charge up capacitor C4 which then gives a supply for most of the circuit. The capacitor provides a reserve of charge and helps to promote stable operation. The relay coil is powered direct - that is, before DI and C4. Its power supply needs no special treatment.

Microphone MIC1, picks up the

### Resistors RI 1k R2 2M2 R3 4k7 TS LIST for the Sound Switche R4 33k R5 10k R6 470k 560R R7 R8 47k R9 100k R10 3k9 RV<sub>1</sub> 47k mm vertical preset RV2 1M mm vertical preset Capacitors C1, C3 10p 16V electrolytic 100n mm metallised polyester C2 C4 1000u 16V electrolytic Semiconductors IC1 **CA3140E** IC2 7555 **BC108C** Q1 ZTX300 02 D1 1N4001 1N4148 02 LED1 3mm red LED Miscellaneous RLA1 Mm relay with 6V coil and 2A "make" contacts MIC1 Mm electret microphone insert (2-pin type) 1 in matrix stripboard; PP9 battery and connectors; 8-pin dil sockets. The relay used in the prototype was type FM9IY from Maplin.

sound and converts it into electrical signals. These take the form of very weak ac which changes in frequency and amplitude to represent the sound being received. The type of microphone specified contains a FET (field effect transistor) pre-amplifier which boosts the signal given at the output. Resistor R1 provides the supply to the pre-amplifier from the positive line. Note that the pre-amplifier supply input and the signal output are the same pin.

The signals, which are still very weak, are passed from the output via capacitor, C1, to the base of transistor, Q1. This amplifies them further. Resistors R2 and R3 provide bias with some negative feedback so that the transistor is partially turned on. It is then found that about one half of battery voltage appears across the collector resistor R3. The other half exists between Q1 collector and emitter. These points could be checked using a voltmeter at the end.

Capacitor C1 allows the ac signal to flow from the microphone output to Q1 base while blocking the standing dc voltage which exists there. This would otherwise upset the bias of Q1 because the two voltages would be different.

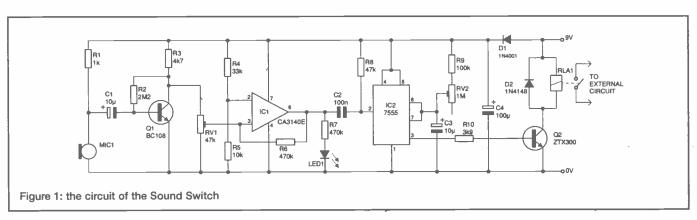
When sound is received by the microphone, the steady voltage existing between QI collector and emitter will rise and fall in sympathy. Whistling at a distance of 1m from the microphone in the prototype unit provided a 1V change approximately. At the end of construction and particularly if the unit fails to work, this could be checked using an oscilloscope. Preset potentiometer RV1 behaves as a potential divider and scales down the voltage between Q1 collector and emitter. This will be used as a sensitivity control and the way in which it works will be explained presently.

# Voltage comparator

The next section of the circuit is a voltage comparator and is based on operational amplifier (op-amp), IC1. The rule is this: if the voltage applied to the non-inverting input (pin 3) exceeds that at the inverting one (pin 2) then the output, pin 6, will be high otherwise it will be low. Pin 2 receives a fixed voltage equal to about one-quarter that of the supply due to the potential divider action of resistors R4 and R5. RV1 will be adjusted so that the voltage applied to pin 3 is slightly less than that at pin 2. Since there is about one-half of supply voltage existing across the outer terminals of RV1, the balance point will be found at about the mid-point of the track. With the voltage at pin 3 being less than that at pin 2, the op-amp output, pin 6, will be low and LED1 off. The LED will be used as an aid to setting-up RV1 correctly at the end. Resistor R7 limits its operating current to I2mA approximately. When sound is detected, the rising parts of the waveform appearing at Q1 collector will be reflected in a rising voltage at IC1 pin 3 and, if is loud enough, will rise above the voltage at pin 2 on the peaks. Pin 6 will therefore go high and low as the wave rises and falls. This is passed on to the next section of the circuit which is a monostable based on the 7555 timer, IC2. Resistor R6 applies a little positive feedback to the system and this sharpens the switching action.

# **Good timing**

When the first low pulse is received at IC2 trigger input, pin 2, the output (pin 3) will go high for a certain time then revert to low. The time during which it does this depends on the values of capacitor C3, fixed resistor, R9 and preset variable, RV2. With the specified components, the timing will lie between 1 second and 10 seconds approximately with RV2 providing the adjustment. The timing could be increased by raising the value of C3 in proportion and vice versa and this could be the subject of experiment at the end. In the absence of sound, the



# Tomorrows Technology In Your Hands

# Low Cost Introduction to Smart Cards

# THE SMARTEST SOLUTION

Crownhill can offer a broad range of processor based smart cards from just £1.00. and Smart Card sockets for just £1.45 ea. PIC Microchip based Smart Cards now available at just £4.50 ea........DEVELOP YOUR OWN SMART CARD! Crownhill can supply over 150 different types of IC from more than 12 silicon suppliers, all can be incorporated into smart card format. Some cards are available from stock, most are manufactured to the customers specification.

# **BASIC SMART CARD EVALUATION PACKAGE**

- Smart Card Reader / Writer ( Programming Interface)
- Evaluation applications, for use with Smart cards provided in the package. Basic ID Card, Basic Electronic Purse, Basic Lovalty Card
- 'C' Library & Command descriptions. For the user to design their own Smart Card applications using the cards provided.
- Programmers Development Suite. Text Editor, Assembler, Simulator for programming the Cards provided.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE £99.95

# DIY SPECIAL £9.95

Circuit Diagram for an easy to build Smart Card Interface. Supplied with P.C. Driver software to communicate with Real Smart Cards

PCB for above £7.00

# CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

THE OLD BAKERY NEW BARNES ROAD

> ELY CB7 4PW

Tel: 01353 66 67 09 Fax: 01353 66 67 10

Email Sales@crownhill.cambs.net

Prices are exclusive of VAT Please add £5.00 for Postage by regis tered delivery.

Cheques and P/O's payable to: Crownhill Associates Limited

> VISA MASTERCARD SWITCH

# **SMART CARD INTERROGATION SYSTEM**

- Smart Card Reader / Writer ( Programming Interface)
- Smart Card Interrogation System, to identify the commands accepted by any valid Smart Card and log them to disk for evaluation.
   Will allow the user to "re send " known commands and monitor the result
- Passive interface to allow the user to monitor the data flow between Card and host system.
- 244 page Hard Back reference book, covering all aspects of Smart Card design and programming.
- Sample program to read memory type Phone cards
- Data on NEW Visa Smart Cards
- ◆ £149.99

# Professional Reader Writer Package

Serial PC interface, technical documentation giving command protocols and .lib files for all cards listed below.

This Intelligent Reader Writer allows communication between a PC and cards that have different communication protocols. By taking care of the card specific particulars, it allows control of the cards without the user getting involved with the technical details of the card operation.

US3	INTE	RODUCTORY	PRICE £225.00	Siemans SLE4406	Atmel AT88SCOG
USF015 USM202 USM204 USM216 USM264 USD019 USD032	USD033 USL101 USL102 USL404 USD304 USD018	SGS Thomson ST1305 ST14C02XC ST14C04C	Gemplus GPM103 GFM1K GFM2K GFM4K GPM416	SLE4436 SLE4404 SLE4418 SLE4428 SLE4432 SLE4442	AT24C01 AT24C02 AT24C04 AT24C08 AT24C16 AT88SC101 AT88SC102

# **GAL PROGRAMMER**

# MMER £89.95

# 16V8 / 16V8A / 16V8Z / 20V8 / 20V8Z / 20V10



- · Works on IBMPC / compatible / laptops / Notebooks
- Plugs into Centronics printer port.
- Fast and reliable programming using manufactures algorithms.
- Program protection fuses prevent unauthorised copying
- Easy to use software load/save in JEDEC format
   Supplied with PLAN logic correller software.
- Supplied with PLAN logic compiler software
- Stylish compact case with quality ZIF
- Complete with examples, connection lead and PSU
- Full 12 months parts and labour guarantee

# (P87C51/2 PROGRAMMER)

£79.95

Programs all makes of P87C51/2 and Amtel 89C51 Flash types Cased as above, this unit plugs into the serial port on any IBM PC or compatibles and is complete with software, connection lead, PSU, and 12 months guarantee

# EPROM PROGRAMMER

£99.95

EPROMS / EEPROMS / FLASH EEPROMS / 12C BUS EEPROMS Covers all devices from 2K to 8MEG



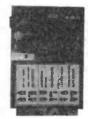
The Megaprom Eprom Programmer plugs into the Centronics port on any IBM PC or compatible. The easy-to-use software supports Bin, Intel Hex , Motorola S, and ASC file formats. Read / Edit / Verify / Reprogramme etc - very fast programming and verification.

Requires 12-18V AC/DC PSU. The megaprom comes with full 12 months guarantee

# SMARTCARD READER / PROGRAMMER

£79.95

Read/Program 1,2,3 chip D2MAC, Wafer, new Digital 'Gold', ISO7816 (Videocrypt, GSM, Telephone, etc) cards.



This powerful unit reads and programs an amazing variety of smartcards, Easy to use software allows you to simply load in codes and program them to the card of your choice. The type of card is selected by setting the on-board jumpers. In ISO mode (Videocrypt, GSM, etc) you can send single or multiple bytes to the card and 'log' it's response. Knowledge of correct codes can result in cards being altered (eg serial number change, revival of dead cards, altering of unit amounts). Ideal for 'educational' use and 'investigation' into smart card

technology the unit also allows the 'in circuit' programming of PIC 84 chips. Unit comes with 'interesting' text files relating to smartcard encryption, software, current D2MAC codes, connection lead details and full 12 months guarantee. Note: This unit must not be used to copy Videocrypt, GSM, or Telephone cards.

# **EPROM EMULATOR**

£89.95

This is the ideal way to test / change 'running' code on CPU based systems. It plugs directly to the printer lead of an IBM compatible computer. There are no internal cards so it is ideal for laptops etc. The unit emulates ALL Eproms from 24 pin 2716 (2k) to 32 pin 27C0 0 (128k). The memory can be configured as 128k by 8 bits or 2x64k by 8 bits. A CPU reset line is provided and the user can select, high/low or low/high reset signals. Software supplied has full screen editing and allows you to save and load code with offsets. Full 12 month guarantee.

# LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY LTD

Internet Site: http://LET.cambs.net/ E-mail: johnmorr@email.keyworld.net



White Rose House, Xintill street, Tarxien, PLA 11, Malta Telephone: (00356) 678509 Fax: (00356) 667484

No VAT payable

# £1 BARGAIN PACKS - List 1

1,000 items appear in our Bargain Packs List – request one of these when you next order.

1 x 12V Stepper Motor, 7-5 degree, Order Ref; 910. 1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers, Order Ref: 909. 2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Celling Switches, Brown, Order Ref: 909.

2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
4 x 14mm Bull-races. Order Ref: 912.
2 x Cord Grip Switch Lamp Holders. Order Ref: 912.

1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12V-6V. Order Ref: 916.
1 x 10 amp 40V Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.

2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref; 22.

2 x NiCad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any NiCad battery. Order 18V-0-18V 10VA mains transformer. Order Ref: 813.

18Y-0-18Y 10VA mains transformer, Order Heft 813.

2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3" cube.
Lid has square hole through the centre so these are
ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.

2 x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2
coil sets. Order Ref: 148.

12Y-0-12Y 6VA mains transformer, p.c.b. mounting.
Order Ref: 938.

order Hef: 938.

1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" pull. Order Ref: 871.

1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" push. Order Ref: 872.

1 x Min! Mars Assets

push. Örder Ref: 872.

1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.

1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref:870.

15V DC 150mA p.s.u., nicely cased. Order Ref: 942.

1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.

1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.

2 x Lithium Batterles. 2-5V penilont size. Order Ref:

2 x Lithlum Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref:

874 8/4.

2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.

1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good ½" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.

3 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves

3 x In-ries x witched on. Order Ref: 7.

2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.

2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.

switch. Order Neit 32.

4 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref. 42.

1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it

can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks, Order Ref: 67.

1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.

1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.

2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.

12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.

5 x Motors for Model Aeroptanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.

6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.

6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.

1 x In-Flex Simmerstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 199.

1 x Malns Solenold. Very Powerful as ½" pulf, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.

1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.

4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.

2 x (6" x 4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.

1 x Panestat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil Order Ref: 252

Order Ref: 243.

1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.

2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in pattress. Order Ref: 263.

50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.

1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.

2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.

1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.

6½ 8Ω 5 Watt Speaker. Order Ref: 824.

1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. 34" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.

2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the

2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.

1 x Case, 3½ x 2¼ x 1¾ with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845

2 x Cases, 21/2 x 21/4 x 13/4 with 13A pins. Order Ref:

4 x Luminous Rocker Switches, 10A mains, Order Ref: 793

4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.

4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref:

# **BARGAINS GALORE**

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER. Internally generates vollages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohns. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/IC volts, 3 ranges miliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, camying case £2 extra, Order Ref: 7.5P4.
THIS INSTRUMENT but signify faulty – you should be able to repair it. We supply circuit diagram and notes, £3, Order Ref: 3P176.
12Y 10A SWITCH MIODE POWER SUPPLY. For only £9.50 and a little bit of work because you have to convert our 135W PSU. Modifications are retainvely simple – we supply instructions. Simply Order PSU Ref: 9.5P2 and request modification details. Price still £9.50.
MEDICINE CUPPBOARD ALARIM. Or it could be used to warm when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neally cased, requires only a battery, £3, Order Ref: 3P155.
DONT LET IT OYERFLOW! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that over the sum of the order. INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER. Internally general subtance which enable you to read insulation directly in megohins. T

23, Order net. 37-100 DON'T LET IT OVERFILOW! Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the preset level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, £3, Order Ref:

SP136.

VERY POWERFUL MAINS MOTOR. With extra long (2½") shafts extending out each side. Makes it ideal for a reversing arrangement for as you know, shaded pole motors are not reversible, £3, Order Ref. 3P157.

SOLAR PANEL BARGAIN, Gives 3V at 200mA, \$2, Order Ref:

£1 SUPER BARGAIN 12V axial fan for only £1, ideal for equipment cooling, brand new, made by West German company. Brushless so virtually everlasting. Needs simple transistor drive circuit, we include diagram. Only £1, Order Ret; 919. When we supply this we will include a list of approximately 800 of our other £1, bargains.

LIGHT DIMMERS. On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow, £2.50, Order

Ref: 2.5F9.
45A DOUBLE POLE MAINS SWITCH. Mounted on a 6" x 3"x"
aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality,
made by MEM, £2, Order Ref: 29"316.
DONT STAND OUT IN THE COLD. Our 12m telephone extension
lead has a flat 8T socket one end and flat BT plug other end, £2,
Order Ref: 25"338.
20W 4 OHM SPEAKER. £3, Order Ref: 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W
tweeter on separate baffle, £1.59, Order Ref: 1.5P9.

# LCD 31/4 DIGIT PANEL METER

This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of £12, Order Ref: 12P19.

TELEPHONE EXTENSION WIRE. 4 core correctly colour coded, intended for permanent extensions, 25m colt, 22, Order Ref. 2P339. PHILIPS 9' HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. Black and white in metal

PHILPS SY HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. Black and white in metal farme for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube atone, only £15, Order Ref: 15P1. HIGH CURRENT AC MAINS RELAY. This has a 230V coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover, £1, Order Ref: 965. ULTRA THIN DRILLS. Actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack. Order Ref: 7978. YOU CAN STAND ON IT! Made to house GPO telephone equipment.

TOU LANT STARRU UNITH Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10½ x 4½° x 6° high. Complete with carrying strap, price £2, Order Ref: 2P2838. ULTRA SONIC TRANSDUCERS. Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz, price £1.50 five pair, Order Ref: 1.5P4.

Order Ref: 1.5P4.

POWER SUPPLY WITH EXTRAS. Mains input is fused and filtered and the 12V DC output is voltage regulated, intended for high class equipment, this is mounted on a PCB and also mounted on the board but easily removed, are two 12V relays and Piezo sounder. Price £3, Order Ref: 3P80B.

MAINS ISOLATION TRANSFORMER. Stops you getting "to earth" shocks, 230V in and 230V out, 150W, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P5, and a 250W version is £10, Order Ref: 10P97.

MAINS 230V FAN. Best make "PAPST", 4½" square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref: 8P8.

MAJINS 230V FAN. Best make "PAPSI", 4½ square, metal blades, £8, Order Ref. 8P8.
2MW LASER. Helium neon by Philips, full spec., £30, Order Ref.
30P1. Power supply for this in lift form with case is £15, Order Ref.
15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well, £18, Order Ref. 18P2.
The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube, £59, Order Ref. 69P1.

# 10% FREE

# If you order ten of an item we will add an eleventh one free.

AIR SPACED TRIMMER CAPS, 2-20pl, ideal for precision tuning UHF

AM STRACE I FINIMENT CARS - 2-2001, use in the present furming over-circuits, 4 for £1, Order Reft 8188.

MODEM AMSTRAD FM240. As new condition but customer return so you may need to fault find, 56, Order Reft 6P34.

AMSTRAD POWER UNIT. 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and

AMSTRAD POWER UNIT. 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A encased and with leads and output plug, normal mains input, 86, Order Ref: 6P23. 80W MAINS TRANSFORMER. Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A. Order Ref: 3P106, the other 40V 2A, Order Ref: 3P107. PROJECT BDX. Size approx. 8 x 4 x 4½° metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only 25 each, Order Ref: 3P74. SENTINEL COMPONENT BOARD. Amongst hundred of other parts, this has 15 i.cs, all plug in so do not need soldering. Cost well over £100, yours for £4, Order Ref: 4P67.
15W 8 Orlini 8" SPEAKER 8 & 3" TWEETER. Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair, Order Ref: 4P57.
WATER PUMP, Very powerful mains onerstad. £10. Order Ref.

WATER PUMP. Very powerful, mains operated, £10, Order Ref:

10F74.

0-1mA FULL VISION PANEL, METER. 2 3/4" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each, Order Ref: 756.

AMSTRAD KEYBOARD MODEL KB. This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and owerly. Brand new, still in malker's packing, Order Ref: 5P202.

4 RPM MOTOR. This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights, £2, Order Ref: 2P228.

UNUSUAL SOLEMOID. Solenoids normally have to be energised to bull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. £2, Order Ref: 2P327.

2P327.
MAINS FILTER. Resin impregnated nicely cased, p.c.b. mounting, £2, Order Ref: 2P315.

# £1 BARGAIN PACKS - List 2

This is the £1 Bargain Packs List 2 - watch out for lists 3 and 4 next month.

3 x Battery Model Motors, tiny, medium and large, Order Ref: 35

Order Ref: 35. 2 x Tuning Capacitors for super-het wave radios, Order Ref: 36.

oer Her. 30. Milnisture 12V Relay with low current consuming coil, 2 x 3A changeover contacts, Order Ref. 51. 2 x Ferrite Stab Aerials with medium wave coils. Ideal

for building small radio, Order Ref: 61. 2 x 25W 8 OHM Variable Resistors loudspeaker volume control, Order Ref: 69.

2 x Wirewound Variable Resistors in any of the fol-lowing values, 18, 35, 50, 100 ohms, your choice, Order Ref: 71.

4 x 30A Procelain Fuse Holders. Make your own fuse board, Order Ref: 82. 1 x 61/4" Metal Fan Blades for 5/16" shaft, Order Ref:

86/61/5

86/6½.

Mains Motor to suit the 6½" blades, Order Ref: 88.

1 x 4.5V 150mA DC Power Supply. Fully enclosed so quite safe, Order Ref: 104.

10 each red and black small size Crocodile Clips, Order Ref: 116.

15m Twin Wire, screened, Order Ref: 122A.

19m I win wire, screened, Uroer Het: 122A.

100 Plastic Headed Cable Clips, nail in type, several sizes, Order Ref: 123.

4 x MES Batten Holders, Order Ref: 126.

4 x 2 Circuit Micro Switches (Licon) Order Ref: 157.

1 x 13A Switch Socket, quite standard but coloured,

Order Ref: 164.

1 x 30A Panel Mounting Toggle Switch, double-pole,

Order Ref: 166.

2 x Neon Numicator Tubes, Order Ref: 170.

100 x 3/8 Rubber Grommets, Order Ref: 181

100 x 3/8 Rubber Grommets, Order Ref: 181.

4 x BC Lamp Holder Adaptors, Order Ref: 191.

8 x Superior Type Push Switches. Make your own keyboard, Order Ref: 201.

Mains Transformer 8V-0V-8V ½A, Order Ref: 212.

2 x Sub Min Toggle Switches, Order Ref: 214.

High Power 3" Speaker (11W 8ohm) Order Ref: 246.

Medium Wave Permeability Tuner. Its almost a complete radio with circuit, Order Ref: 247.

6 x Screwdown Terminals with through panel insulators, Order Ref: 269.

LCD Clock Display, ½" figures, Order Ref: 329.

10 x Push-On Long Shafted Knobs for ½" spindle, Order Ref: 339.

2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts, ref 4T, Order Ref: 352.

2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts, ref 4T, Order Ref; 352. 100 x Sub Min 1F Transformers. Just right if you want coil formers, Order Ref: 360.

1 x 24V 200mA PSU, Order Ref: 393.

1 x Heating Element, mains voltage 100W, brass encased, Order Ref: 8.

1 x Mains Interierence Suppressor, Order Ref: 21.
3 x Rocker Switches, 13Å mains voltage, Order Ref:

1 x Mini Uni-Selector with diagram for electronic jig-

saw, Order Ref: 56. 2 x Appliance Thermostats, adjustable 15A, Order Ref: 65.

1 x Mains Motor with gearbox giving 1 rev per 24 hrs, Order Ref: 89.

10 x Round Pointer Knobs for flatted ¼" spindles,

Order Ref: 295.

Tix Ceramic Wave Change Switch, 12-pole, 3-way with ¼' spindle, Order Ref: 303.

1 x Tubular Hand Mike, suits cassette recorders, etc.

Order Ref: 305

2 x Plastic Stethosets, take crystal or magnetic in-

serts, order Ref: 331.
20 x Pre-set Resistors, various types and values, Order Ref: 332.
6 x Car Type Rocker Switches, assorted, Order Ref:

1 x Reversing Switch, 20A double-pole or 40A single-pole, Order Ref: 343. 4 x Skirted Control Knobs, engraved 0-10, Order Ref:

3 x Luminous Rocker Switches, Order Ref: 373. 2 x 1000W Tubular Heating Elements with terminal

2 x 1000W 1000er Recurring Electrons with the condense of the

389.

MMN AM/FM TUNING

CAPACITOR. Only 1" square but has a good length of 
1/4" diameter spindle with 4 variable preset caps for fine 
tuning. Price 21, Order Ref: D202.

ANOTHER 7" FERRITE ROD AERIAL. This is an 
extra special 1/4" diameter with long and medium wave 
coils. Price 21, Order Ref: D203.

Send cash, PO, cheques or quote credit card number – orders under £25 add £3 service charge.

# **J&N FACTORS**

Pilgrim Works (Dept. E.E.) Stairbridge Lane, Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA Telephone: 01444 881965 trigger input, pin 2, is kept high through resistor R8 and this prevents possible false operation. Note that if sound continues to be picked up, IC2 will receive repeated triggering pulses and the output will remain high.

If the unit needs to be more sensitive, you will need to adjust RVI so that the standing voltage at ICI pin 3 is only slightly less than that at pin 2. The monostable will then be triggered with only a very small sound.

With the monostable output high, current flows through resistor R10 to the base of transistor Q2. This turns it on and collector current flows through the coil of relay, RLA1. The "make" contacts of this component then act as a switch for any device requiring less than 2A which is the maximum current rating of the contacts. Diode D2 allows the high-voltage reverse pulse which appears across the coil when it switches off to be bypassed. This prevents possible damage to other semiconductor components in the circuit. The external device must be powered using a separate battery - do not try to use the battery which is used to operate the circuit. If you did, the sudden increase in current would cause a dip in the supply voltage. This would probably interfere with correct operation of the main section.

# Construction

Note that an electret microphone insert is used for this project. This is the working part of the microphone without the case, lead, etc. This is much cheaper than a complete microphone. Some microphone inserts have pads on the base and other have short end wires. On the whole, wires are more convenient. If the microphone used is of the "pad" type, small bare wire "stalks" will need to be soldered to them before proceeding. Some microphones are of the three-wire type but the two-wire variety is used here.

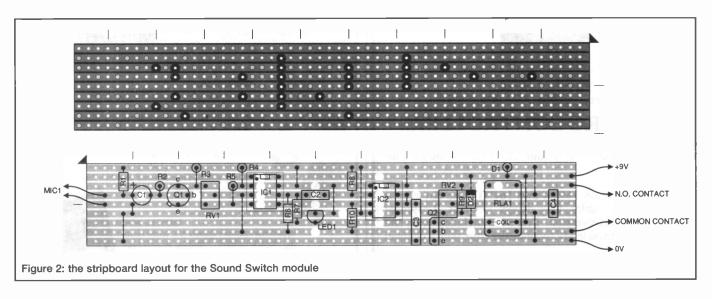
transistors, microphone insert and capacitors C1, C3 and C4 the correct way round. Look at the underside of the microphone - the pad which connects to the case is soldered to the 0V line. Solder PP9-type battery connectors or as required to the "+9V" and "0V" tracks as indicated. Solder wires to the relay contact tracks. Adjust RV1 to about midtrack position and RV2 fully clockwise (as viewed from 1C2 position) which will give minimum timing. Insert the ic taking care over the orientation. Both of them are CMOS components and could be damaged by static charge which might exist on the body. Earth yourself by touching the bare metal of a water tap first.

# **Testing**

It is necessary to test the circuit in a quiet room! Connect up the battery. The circuit generally self-triggers on powering-up and the relay will probably be heard to operate. It will then click off again after about one second. Adjust RV1 until the LED is off. Clap your hands near the microphone. The LED should come on momentarily and the relay should click on and off again. If this does not work, adjust RV1 a little and try again. Try increasing the sensitivity noting that if RV1 is set too finely, the circuit will go unstable and the LED will flash on and off repeatedly. The circuit will work if the LED is normally just on instead of just off. However, this tends to be a less stable arrangement.

# **Ideas for experiments**

This circuit must not be used to operate mains appliances. It is not designed to control mains and would be extremely dangerous. The relay "break" (normally closed) contacts could be used to switch an item off during the monostable timing period although this is probably less useful than switching it



The topside stripboard layout (component side view) for the Sound Switch is shown in figure 2. Note that there are a large number of track breaks and several inter-strip links needed. Make the track breaks first using a proper spot face cutter. Most causes of malfunction are due to strips not being broken completely, a break or "bridge" being left out, a break in the wrong place or a small blob of solder or sliver of copper bridging adjacent tracks. Some of these are invisible to the naked eye. You have been warned! Make the inter-strip links and follow by soldering the ic sockets in position, and then all the remaining components. Take care to mount the

on. For more sensitive operation, the supply voltage might need to be stabilised. Set the monostable time period as required. If necessary use an alternative value for C3.

A small motor at the output could be used to make something turn or move, possibly for a toy. A solenoid could give a pushing or pulling effect to make "Rover" jump out of his kennel. Motors require a much higher current than their running value while they speed up. Also, other components such as solenoids and filament lamps require more current at the instant of switching on. All this must be taken into account when choosing a suitable relay.



A slimline storage oscilloscope and digital voltmeter with a sampling rate of up to 20 MHz. Inclusive software enables the recorded signals to be displayed simultaneously on a PC screen.

Sample Rates: From 50 ns to 1 ms. Purveyors of Quality Input Voltage: 1 V, 10 V, 100 V.

Electronic Thingies at Trigger: ±Internal, ±External, Auto. Voltmeter: AC and DC.

Very Friendly Prices

Supply Voltage: 9 V to 13 V DC, 13 mA, external. Trigger, ground, power & serial cables included.

Also Available; 3 mW Laser Pointers £26 CCD Camera Modules from £60 Pinhole camera in wall clock £80 Colour CCD modules from £170 Please add £2 p&p to all orders.

Mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 9 to 13 5 button cell 6V 280mAh battlery with wires (Varta video or a TV with a SCART plug) if has a high resolution of the property of the proof of 450 TV lines Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, celectronic auto Iris for nearly dark (1 LUX) to bright cords: screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall). It is sunlight operation and a small lens with a 92 degree field of view, it focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 tall for the proof of the proof of 14 were lead (12v ling and and video out). Now also available with wall mount filt and swivel case (at the same price). Screwdrivers and drills 22 dia x 42mm tall). It is sunlight operation and a small lens with a 92 state of 10 sept on 14 sept of 14 were lead (12v ling and and video out). Now also available with wall mount filt and swivel case (at the same price). Screwdrivers and the same price). Screwdrivers and the state of 15 sept on 14 sept of 15 sept on 15 sept on 14 sept on 15 sept on

C = not ribrinary in stock about 1. When the provided in the p

stock
Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish
highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and
overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items).
VAT included in all prices

# **IPG ELECTRONICS**

ETI 276-278 Chatsworth Road. Chesterfield S40 2BH access Visa Orders (01246) 211202 fax 550959



Crewe+Alsager Faculty

# PIC MICROCONTROLLERS

Beginners Course on 16C84. One day course. Fee: £125, includes lunch, 16C84 chip and Development Board plus software.

Advanced Course on 16C84 and 16C71. One day course including look-up tables, long delays, keypads, 7 segment displays and A-D conversion. Fee: £125 includes lunch and 16C71 reprogrammable Microcontroller chip, with 4 channel A-D.

Complete Teach Yourself Package including PSU, Switch Input Board, Keypad Board, Development Board, 7 Segment Display Board and Buzzer, LED Output Board, Analog Development Board and 115 page course book, plus software. Fee: £145 + £6 p+p + VAT.

Four-day Course - Understanding Microcontrollers Course Fee: £395, includes lunches and the complete teach yourself package. Accommodation available.

For dates and further details contact Dave Smith, Crewe+Alsager Faculty, The Manchester Metropolitan University, Hassall Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, ST7 2HL Tel: 0161 247 5437 Fax: 0161 247 6377 E-mail D.W.Smith@MMU.AC.UK

# CONTROL & from BOTICS Instruments reprogrammable stamp sized computers

Easy to use BASIC language

8 or 16 Input/Output lines each 20mA capability

• 80 or 500 Program lines

• Re-programmable thousands of times from PC or Mac ● 5-12vDC Supply. Stamps from £25.00 each. Development Kits including programming software, Stamp, Cable, Project Board and 25+ Application notes from £79.00.



Wires that contract approx 5% when heated (eg 250mA current) -120 page Project book and 3 one metre lengths of wire. £40.00

STAMP BUG

Autonomous roving insect using the BASIC Stamp as its "brain". Approx 300mm overall length.





5 Axis robot arm kit; approx size 300mm. Control from any serial comms port or Stamp. Includes software to run from PC. KITS FROM £85.00

All prices exclude VAT and shipping For a full catalogue of the above items and other products, please call or fax Milford Instruments at 01977 683665; Fax 01977 681465.

# Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey

# Roy Bebbington's dot-dash tone touchpad can be used for Morse or for music.

he Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey is designed to enable beginners learning Morse to become familiar with the dot-dash codes and their rhythmic patterns without the aid of an instructor. The touchpad consists of a metallic baseplate covered by a plastic overlay template with hole patterns representing the alphanumeric Morse characters. These characters can be sounded and visually displayed by drawing a finger across them at an even speed. As experience grows, students can graduate to a finger-tapping proficiency pad, to emulate the movement of a Morse key.

Merely looking at a list of dots and dashes and learning it off by heart, or by head as the Dutch say, is not the way to learn Morse. While it is comparatively easy to make a mental translation from the code to alphanumeric characters at slow speeds, in a 12 wpm test there simply isn't the time for this! With characters arriving in quick succession, each must be identified by its unique sound pattern. The touchpad method ensures that even beginners can immediately send and hear characters that are formed correctly. This would appear to have wide appeal for radio amateurs, sea cadets, scouts and sailing clubs where a knowledge of Morse code is required. With two of these pads linked to a common circuit, students would be able to send and receive rhythmically correct

Figure 1: the Morse Code
Touchpads

Figure 2: the Morse Code
Touchpad circuit

messages at a very early learning stage. And talking of 'rhythmical', music students could also benefit from a suitable plastic overlay to bone up on a few basic rhythms or to sort out a few awkward syncopated bars - always a problem for beginners.

For compactness, characters that are mirror images (for example, N is the same as A in reverse) have been combined. For instance, B is sounded by a left to right movement, and the same hole pattern sounds a V by a right to left movement.

The circuit and PBD uses two 555 timer ICs. Alternatively, these could be replaced by one 556. (This would require a different PCB or stripboard layout, which we leave to the reader's ingenuity.) There are two simple stages:

-A finger touch switch operating the first 555 in monostable mode, which triggers a tone generator formed by the second 555 in astable mode.

-A LED indicator and a loudspeaker provide visual and audible output.

# The circuit

In the circuit (figure 1), IC 1 acts in the monostable mode as a touch switch. It is preferable to mount IC1 in an ic socket. When pin 2 and the 0V rail are bridged by a resistance; the body resistance in this application, a negative-going trigger pulse is applied to IC1 that turns off an internal transistor that is normally short-circuiting pin 7 to the 0V rail. This allows capacitor C1 to charge via R1, consequently, a positive-going output pulse is produced on pin 3. Light-emitting diode DI with its current-limiting resistor R2 provides a visual indication of the applied input signal. R3 feeds these long and short positive-going pulses that represent the alphanumeric characters to pin 7 of 1C2. C3 repeatedly charges via R3 and R4, and discharges via R4, oscillating at a frequency dependent on the RC values.

Frequency = 1.44/(R3 + 2R4)C3

Rectangular pulses on pin 3 practice an audible output at a frequency of approximately 1kHz in LS1. Variable resistor RVI



# GREENW



Greenweld has been established for 23 years specialising in buying and selling surplus job lots of Electronic Components and Finished Goods. We also keep a wide range of new stock regular lines. Why not request our 1997 Catalogue and latest Supplement - both absolutely FREE!





Our stores

(over 10,000

sq. ft.) have

enormous

stocks. We

Monday to Saturday.

Come and

am - 5.30 pm

BECOME A BARGAIN LIST SUBSCRIBER TO SEE WHAT'S ON OFFER BEFORE IT'S ADVERTISED GENERALLY



Standard Bargain List Subscription

For just £6.00 a year UK/BFPO (£10.00 overseas), we'll send you The Greenweld Guardian every month. With this newsletter comes our latest Bargain List giving details of new surplus products available and details of new lines being stocked. Each issue is supplied with a personalised Order

Form and details of exclusive offers available to Subscribers only.



Gold Bargain List Subscription

For just £12.00 a year (£20.00 overseas) the GOLD Subscriber category offers the following advantages:

The Greenweld Guardian and latest Bargain List every month, together with any brochures or fliers from our suppliers

are open 8.00 A REDUCED POSTAGE RATE of £1.50 (normally £3.00) for all orders (UK only) and a reply paid envelope

5% DISCOUNT on all regular Catalogue and Bargain List items on orders over £20.00



So Don't Miss Out - Subscribe Today!



27E Park Road · Southampton · SO15 EPHONE: 01703 236363 FAX: 01703 236307 INTERNET: http://www.herald.co.uk/clients/G/Greenweld/greenweld.html

# opportu

Did you know that there is an organisation which has 30,000 research assistants at your disposal?

Members with creative ideas - they've done it - not just talked about it! Valuable resource information including:

> EMC advice Propagation forecasting Technical data Recruitment adverts

Plus, a comprehensive list of specialist publications and much, much more!

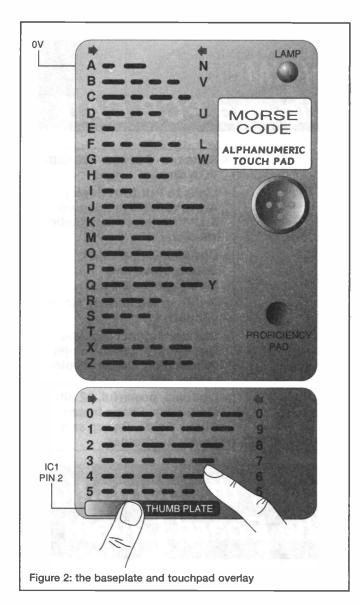
As a member you would receive RadCom, the 100 page colour magazine delivered to your door every month



We are the national society for radio amateurs and if you are interested in electronics we can help you

RSGE

Radio Society of Great Britain (Dept ET19) Lambda House Cranborne Road Potters Bar Herts EN6 3JE Tel: 01707 659015 Fax: 01707 645105: e-mail: sales@rsgb.org.uk



provides a series volume control to mute the loudspeaker if only visual signalling is required. A potentiometer with a switch could replace the separate on/off switch.

# Construction

The prototype was built on a small piece of 0.1 in stripboard, but a suitable layout for a printed circuit board using two 555s is given in figure 5. Alternatively, a composite PCB could be made to include both the layout of the characters and the circuit.

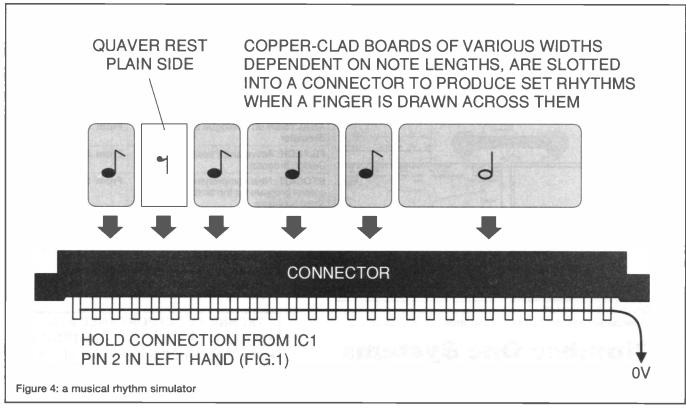
A generous A4-sized baseplate is preferable to prevent fingers bridging the small spaces between the dots, and in the overlay, which would result in continuous sounds. Alternatively, a metal paper-clip held between the fingers can serve as a useful stylus.

The baseplate can be a sheet of polished aluminium or baking foil glued to thick card or plastic. Cut the holes in the plastic overlay with a sharp knife and tape or glue it to the metallic base. Use rub-down lettering for the alphanumeric characters or print them on the plastic overlay. A suggested layout for the plastic overlay is shown in figure 3.

The baseplate can either be free-standing or form the upper-side of the case that houses the circuit. Otherwise, you can house the loudspeaker and battery in a small case wired up to the baseplate, or even leave the loudspeaker "adrift" and the battery tacked to the baseplate with a battery holder or some double-sided tape. The left thumb touchpad can be an isolated part of the baseplate or a separate contact somewhere convenient on the case.

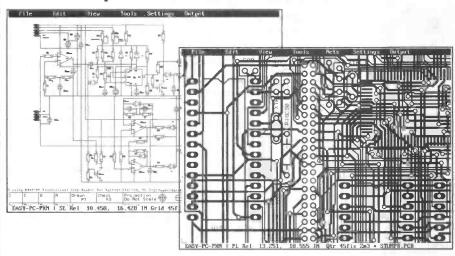
# Musical coda

A suitable plastic overlay for sounding basic music rhythms is given in figure 4. Any other problematic rhythmic figures could also be stencilled on to a plastic overlay. However, a better solution for a teaching aid could be made up by mounting pieces of copper clad board into a multiway



# EASY-PC Professional XM Schematic and PCB CAD

# **From Super Schematics**



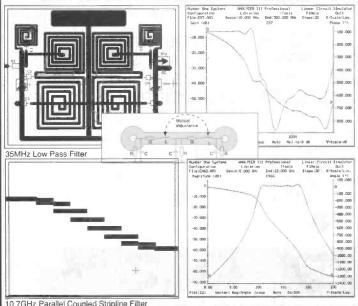
To Perfect PCB's

Prices from £75

- Runs on:- PC/ 386/ 486 with VGA display
- Links to PULSAR (logic), ANALYSER III (analogue) & LAYAN (electromagnetic) simulators.
- Design:- Single sided, Double sided and Multi-layer boards.
- Provides full Surface Mount support.
- Standard output includes Dot Matrix / Laser / Ink-jet Printer, Pen Plotter, Photoplotter and N.C. Drill.
- Optional, powerful, 32 bit Multi-pass, Shape based, Shove Aside, Rip-up and Re-try Autorouter.

# Simulation can even include the parasitic effects introduced by the Board Layout

# LAYAN - Electro-magnetic **Simulation ONLY £495**



# Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links directly to ANALYSER III, LAYAN and PULSAR.	From	\$245	£145
MultiRouter: 32bit Multi-pass Autorouter	From	\$475	£295
LAYAN: Electro-Magnetic PCB Layout Simulator. Include the board parasitics in your Analogue simulations. Links with and requires EASY-PC Professional XM and ANALYSER III Professional		\$950	£495
PULSAR: Digital Circuit Simulator	From	\$175	£98
ANALYSER III: Analogue Linear Circuit Simulator	From	\$175	863
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter Design program	From	\$245	£145
STOCKIT: New comprehensive Stock control program for the small or medium sized business	From	\$245	£145
EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD.		\$135	£75
<b>Z-MATCH</b> : Windows based Smith-Chart program for RF Engineers.	From	\$245	£145
104			

We operate a no penalty upgrade policy. US\$ prices include Post and Packing Sterling Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

For full information and demo disk, please write, phone, fax or email:-

USA:

# **Number One Systems**

UK/EEC: Ref. ETI, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire., ENGLAND, PE17 4WR. Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042

Ref. ETI, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030 Telephone/Fax: (415) 968-9306

e-mail: sales@numberone.com

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT FREE FOR LIFE** 

PROGRAMS NOT COPY PROTECTED.

SPECIAL PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

International +44 1480 461778

http://www.numberone.com

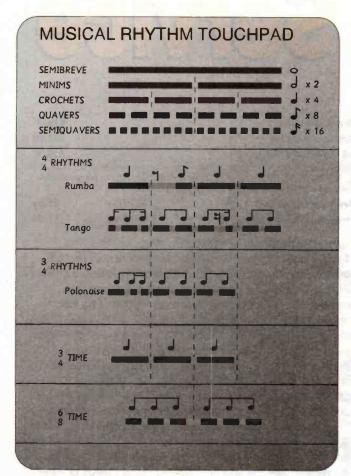


Figure 3: musical rhythm overlay

socket as shown in the musical rhythm simulator of figure 5, using it to activate the touch circuit of figure 1. All pins of the socket must be soldered together and taken to the 0V rail. Several pieces of copper board board are needed for each type of note; quaver, crochet, etc., the widths of these depending upon the particular note values. As indicated in the diagrams, the physical widths of the notes correspond with their relative time duration; ie a crochet has a duration

Resistors R1 68k R2 1k R3 68k R4 18k **Potentiometers** 5k log (see text) **Capacitors** C1,C2 10nF C3 20nF C4 4.7u 10V elect the Morse C5 47u 10V elect **Semiconductors** IC1 555 timer IC2 555 timer DI LED **Miscellaneous** 8R miniature Switch spst (on/off) 9V battery with clip, touchpad base and overlay, connecting wire, solder, etc.

of two quavers, so is twice as wide as a quaver. A minim is equal to two crochets, so is twice as wide, and similarly, a semibreve is twice as wide as at minim.

The copper clad side is deleted for the notes; the reverse side (or a piece of plain board) could be selected for an equivalent rest. Slightly space the notes in the socket to allow them to sound separately; butt any pieces together that need to sound continuously (ie as tied notes).

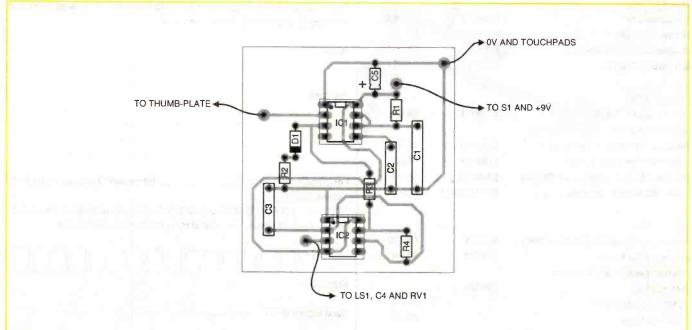


Figure 5: the component layout



# PCB Service

ETI can supply printed circuit boards for most of our current projects - see the list below for boards available. For recent boards not listed, check the constructional article for an alternative supplier.

Please use this order form or a copy of it. Check that all relevant information is filled in, including the Unit Order Code, and that you have signed the form if sending a credit card number. Overseas customers please add postage appropriate to the number of units you are ordering. Make

cheques/POs/money orders, in £ sterling only, payable to Nexus Special Interest Limited. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Access/Visa orders may be made on 01442 66551 (ask for Readers Services).

Only boards listed here are available from our PCB Service. For past issues of magazines, copy articles or binders, please see the admin panel (page 74) or contact Readers Services (see below) for information.

Name and issue of project	Unit code	Price
		SEL IS
ETI Issue 11 1997		
Total Harmonic Distortion Meter	E/1197/1	£13.43
Alphanumeric Morse Touchkey	E/1197/2	£5.09
Mighty Midget	E/1197/3	£8.99
PC Phonecard Reader - ITT Cannon	E/1197/4	£6.22
Minute Minder	E/1197/5	£13.98
	S S S	100
ETI Issue 10 1997		100
The IQ Tester	E/1097/1	£5.64
Fake Flasher	E/1097/2	£5.09
DC Motors (Part 2)	E/1097/3	£6,77
Valve Tester Main Board	E/1097/4	£21.22
Valve Tester - Socket Board	E/1097/5	£5.09
Valve Tester - Heater Regulator	E/1097/6	£5.09
All three Valve Tester boards	E/1007/4/5/6	£30.30
(Due to price breaks there is a small discount on thi	The state of the s	05.04
The IQ Tester (previously E/897/20	E/1097/7	C5 64
ETI Issue 9 1997		200
Eprom Emulator	E/997/1	£16.49
The Power Supply	Ę/997/2	£5.09
Electronic Door Chimes	E/997/3	£5.09
Digital Power Supply	E/997/4	£10.11
	100	
ETI Issue 8 1997	0.00	ALC: UNITED BY
The Brake Light Tester	E/897/1	£5.09
DC Motors (3 experimental boards)		
DC Motors: The first Control Unit	E/897/3	£5.09
DC Motors: The 4046 Circuit	E/897/4	£5.09
DC Motors: The Crystal Drive Circuit	E/897/5	£5.09
All three DC Motors boards	E/897/3/4/5	£11.50
	STATE I	
ETI issue 7 1997		
Eprommer: main board (double sided)	E797/1	£13.32
Eprommer: PSU board	E797/2	£5.64
Eprommer: personality modules		
(double sided):	E797/3	
Any ONE module board		£5.09
Any two modules		£7.90
Any three modules		£11.85

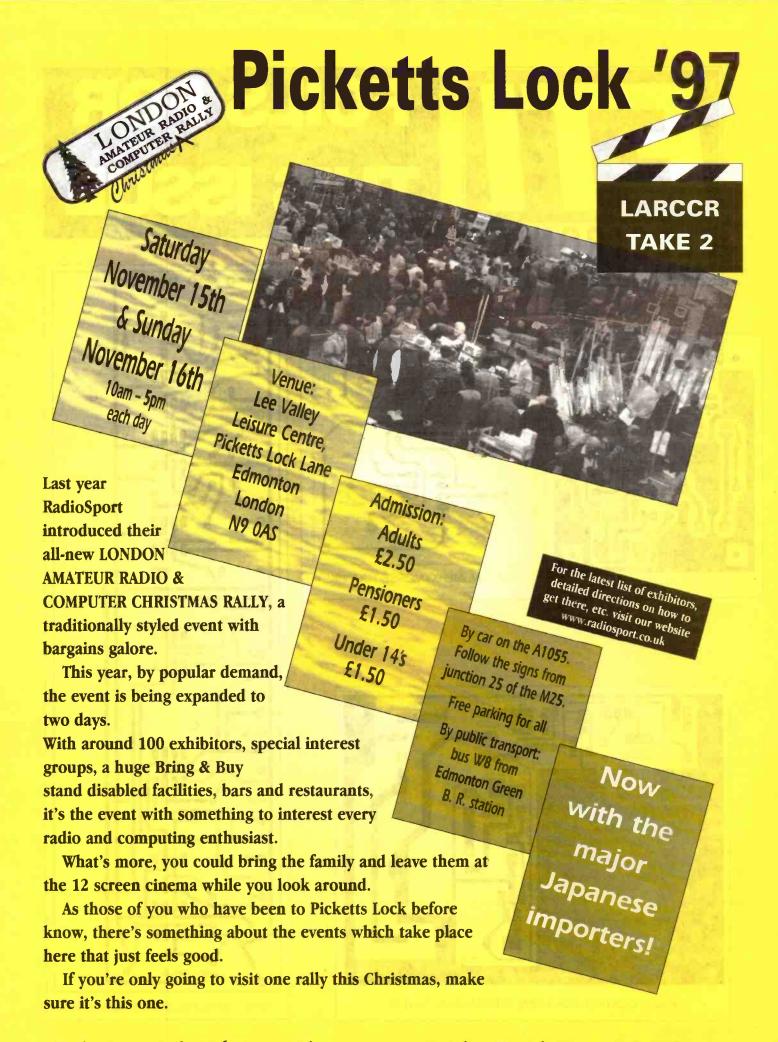
Any four modules	£15.80
Any five modules	£19.75
All six modules	£23.70
Please specify which Epro modules you re 27128, 27256 or 27512. One order code/o selection or all six personality module boards	verseas postal charge applies whether a
selection or all six personality module boards	s are ordered.

Are Your Lights On?	E/797/4	£5.09
Peak Reading VU Meter	E/797/5	£5.09

# Terms of trade

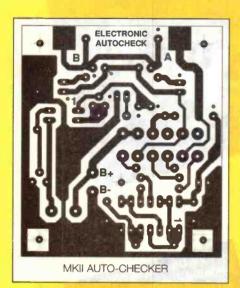
Terms strictly payment with order. We cannot supply credit orders, but will supply a proforma invoice if requested. Proforma orders will not be processed until payment is received. All boards are manufactured from the foils that appear in the ETI Foils Pages for the appropriate issue. Please check that our foils are suitable for the component packages you intend to use before ordering as we cannot supply modified boards or replace boards that have been modified or soldered. Boards are only supplied in the listed units. Sorry, we cannot break units. Prices and stock may be altered without prior-notice. Prices and stock listed in this issue supersede prices and stock appearing in any previous issue. ET Nexus Special Interests and their representatives shall not be liable for any loss or damage suffered howsoever arising out of or in connection with the supply of printed circuit boards or other goods or services by ETI, Nexus Special Interests or their representatives other than to supply goods or services offered or refund the purchase money paid in respect of good

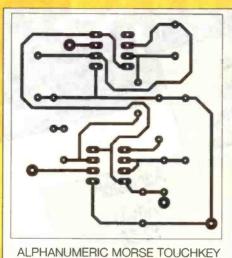
ot supplied.
Please supply: Quantity Project Unit Order Code Price Total price
Prices are inclusive of post and packing in the UK. Overseas Post and Packing (if applicable): Add £1 per unit
Name
Address
I enclose payment of £(cheque/PO/money order in £ Sterling only) to:
PCB Service, READERS SERVICES DEPARTMENT, Nexus Special Interests Ltd., Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST UK.
Signature:
Card expiry date:

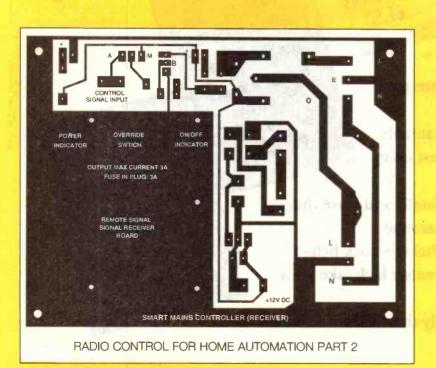


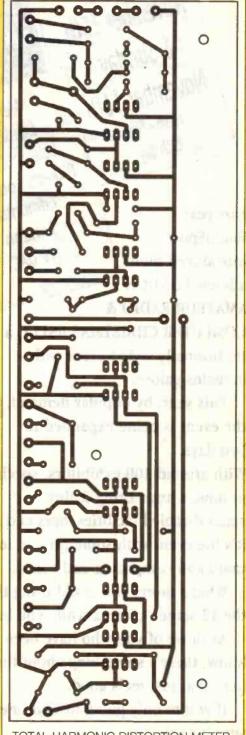


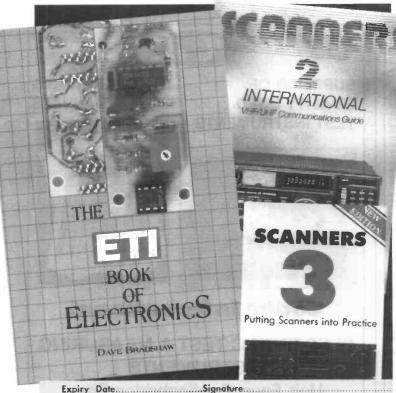
# FOILS FOR THIS ISSUE











Expiry Date	Signature
Name	
Address	
***************************************	Post code
Telephone Number	
Complete details and retu Way, Hemel Hempstead,	rm coupon to: Nexus Direct, Nexus House, Boundary Herts, HP2 7ST_ If you do not wish to receive mailing

# **ETI Book of Electronics**

This book is both a theoretical and practical introduction to electronics. It clearly explains the theory and principles of electronics and each chapter includes a project for the beginner to make. The projects are a loudspeaker divider, continuity tester, brown-out alarm, freezing alarm, loudspeaker, mini-amplifier and a burglar alarm. NB214 £12.45 UK £12.95 Overseas

# Scanners 2 International.

The companion book to Scanners provides even more information on the use of VHF and UHF communication bands and gives details on how to construct accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. The book is international in it's scope and contains frequency allocations for all three ITU regions, including country-by-country variations. NB216 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseas

# Scanners 3 - Putting Scanners into Practice

This is the fourth revised and completely updated edition of Scanners, the complete VHF/UHF radio listeners guide and contains everything you need to know to put your scanner to better use. There is vastly more information than ever before an frequency listing: in particular actual frequencies used by coastal stations, airfields and the emergency services. Also included for the first time is a section on the HF (short wave) band as many scanners now cover this range.

NB217 £11.45 UK £11.95 Overseos

Tel	epho	ne orders: 0132	22	616300	ask for Nexus	Direct:
Please	send	mecopies	of	NB	@	
Please	send	mecopies	of	NB	@	
Please	send	mecopies	of	NB	@	
	l er	nclose my remittar	ıce	of £	••••••	
l enclo		cheque/PO foror please	dek	it my Acce	ss/Visa.	

# **NEW FROM NEXUS!**

An Introduction to Robotics

A fascinating and unique book that breaks new ground by exploring the exciting world of robotics in a clear and concise way. Both the theoretical and practical aspects are presented in an uncomplicated fashion using everyday English, which makes this an ideal book for the amateur. Divided into two sections, the first part explains how and why robots work and are controlled, while the

second shows you how to make a simple two legged humahoid robot that can be programmed to walk. There are no complicated formulas or equations to grapple with or incomprehensible circuit diagrams to decipher, - this robot can be built on your kitchen table and can be run from any personal computer! All you need are model aeroplane servos, a controller, a power supply and some

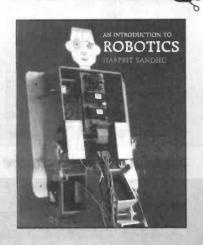
plywood - and all parts are easily available in the UK and the USA. This is a book that will be of interest to modellers and everyone with a fascination for things mechanical and electronic.

This is the way of the future, stay one step ahead and order your copy today!

Only £11.50 UK & £12.50 Overseas (Includes Postage & Packing).

# Telephone orders: 01442 266551 and ask for Nexus Direct

Please send mecopies of NB299 @
I enclose my cheque/PO for £ made payable to Nexus Special Interests OR please debit my Access/ Visa.
Expiry date Signature
Address
Post code Telephone No
Complete details and return coupon to: Nexus Special Interests, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 7ST. If you do not wish to receive mailing from other companies, please tick box.



WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF L	JSED	MARCONI 2435 Frequency Meter 10HZ-2GHZ	5
OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTR	₹Y	MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC-100MHZ	5
HILIPS PM3296A Dual Trace 400MHZ Delay Cursors	£1,750	MARCONI 2432A Frequency Counter 10HZ-560MHZ MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10HZ-80MHZ	- 1
HILIPS PM3295 Dual Trace 350MHZ Delay Cursors etc	£1.500	RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1.3GHZ fr	m S
P. 54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope 50MHZ EKTRONIX 2445 4Ch. 150MHZ Delay Cursors	£750	RACAL 1991 Universal Counter/Timer 160MHZ 9 digit	6
EKTRONIX 2445 4Ch, 150MHZ Delay Cursors	£1,500	RACAL 9916 Frequency Counter 10HZ-520MHZ	5
EKTHONIX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHZ Delay Cursors	£900	RACAL 9906A Universal Counter/Timer 10HZ-200MHZ	
EKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHZ Delay Sweep	£500	MARCONI 2610 True RMS Writmeter with GPIR	
EKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHZ Delay Sweep	£400	SOLARTRON 7150 61/2 digit DMM True RMS IEEE (No handle)	£
EKTRONIX 2215 Dual Trace 60MHZ Delay Sweep	£400	FLUKE 8840A Digital Multimeter 51/2 digit True RMS	5
HILIPS 3065 2+1Ch 100MHZ Dual TB/Delay	€700	FLUKE 77 Handheid Digital Multimeter 3½ digit.  RACAL 9301A True RMS Militrothmeter 10KHZ-1GHZ  PHILIPS PMS716 Pulse Gen 1HZ-50MHZ +/- 20V	-
HILIPS 3055 2+1Ch 50MHZ Dual TB/Delay	6500	RACAL 9301A True RMS Millivoltmeter 10KHZ-1GHZ	
HILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep	€400	PHILIPS PM5716 Pulse Gen 1HZ-50MHZ +/- 20V	_1
OULD OS1100S1 Dual Trace 30MHZ	6300	PHILIPS PMST32 Sweet Func Gen 0.1HZ-2MHZ Sine/S0/1/I etc	1
OULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHZ	6300	H.P. 3312A Func Gen 0.1HZ-13MHZ AM/FM Sweep/Trig/Gate etc	!
NOLD COOM DUST HADE ZUMPIZ	0000		
KUSUI 5530A Dual Trace 35MHZ HILIPS PM3206 Dual Trace 15MHZ	2000	GOULD J88 Sine/Square Oscillator 104/2-1009472. FARNELL EF: Sené-Guare Oscillator 104/2-1009472. TEKTRONIX 1485P Westedom Monitor. PHILIPS 560F Votossope with S656 Wareform Monitor. LEADER LSG216 Generator AMFM Stero. LEADER LSG216 Generator AMFM Stero. KEMO VSF7.0 Del Varapice Filter OHLP-1004VZ. BRADLEY 192 Soope Calibrator. WANDE KERB 4056. anomosite CIC Motor of 25%.	
HILIPS PWG206 DUBI Trace 15WHZ	£200	TEKTRONIX 1485R Waveform Monitor	
TACHI V209 Dual Trace 20MHZ Mains/Battery HILIPS PM97 Dual Trace 50MHZ Scopemeter Dig Storage	£400	PHILIPS 5567 Vectorscope with 5565 Waveform Monitor	£1
HILIPS PM97 Dual Trace 50MHZ Scopemeter Dig Storage	£700	LEADER LSG216 Generator AM/FM Stereo	
EKTRONIX Tekmeter TKM565 True KMS MM/Autoranging	£500	KEMO VBF/3 Dual Variable Filter 0.1HZ-10KI-IZ	
EADER LCD100 DMW/SCOPE 200KHZ Digital Storage LCD	£300	BRADLEY 192 Scope Calibrator from the second	m!
EKTRONIX TDS340 Digital Storage 100MHZ 500MegaSamp	£1,400	WAYNE KERR 4225 Automatic LCR Meter 0.25%	
FICTRONIX 2230 Digital Storage 300MHZ Cursors	£900	WAYNE KERR B424 Digital Component Meter LCR	
EKTRONIX 2210 Digital Storage 50MHZ Cursors	£700	WAYNE KERIR 4225 Automatic LCR Meter 0.25%. WAYNE KERIR 8424 Digital Component Meter LCR. WAYNE KERIR 8424 Digital Component Meter LCR. RACAL 9008 Automatic Modulation Meter 1.5MHZ-2GHZ. SAYROSA 252 Automatic Modulation Meter.	
EKTRONIX 468 Dual Trace 100MHZ Dig Storage	£750	SAYFIOSA 252 Automatic Modulation Meter.	
TACHI VC6041 Dual Trace 40MHZ Dig Storage	£600	I HACALDANA 9104 Hr Power Meter 1MHZ-1GHZ 10MW-300W	
ECKMAN 9302 Dual Trace 20MHZ Dig Storage DULD 1425 Dual Trace 20MHZ Dig Storage Cursors etc	£450	H.P. 3581A Wave Analyser 15HZ-50KHZ LED Readout	
OULD 1425 Dual Trace 20MHZ Dig Storage Cursors etc	£400	H.P. 8405A Vector Voltmeter 1MHZ-1GHZ	m
EKTRONIX 466 Dual Trace 100MHZ Delay Analogue Storage P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHZ Analogue Storage EKTRONIX 424 Dual Trace 25MHZ Analogue Storage THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABI	e£450	HY SIGN YAVEN A REPORT STANDARD CONTRIBUTION OF THE SIGNAL AND A REPORT OF THE SIGNAL AND A SIGNAL AND A REPORT OF THE SIGNAL AND A SIGN	
P 1741A Dual Trace 100MHZ Analogue Storage	£400	AVO 9 ME M. Norman	
EKTRONIX 434 Dual Trace 25MHZ Analogue Storage	€250	AYO 6 WICH MURITIES	10001
THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE	F	POWER SUPPLIES	
THE IS SOOT IN GRANT EL THAT I CHILL ENTRE LE		FARNELL AP100/30 0-100V; 0-30A Autoranging	Ľ
P. 8620C Sweep Osc with 86290B 2-18GHZ	£1,750	FARNELL H60/25 0-60 Volts; 0-100 Amps. FARNELL H60/25 0-60 Volts; 0-25 Amps.	
P. 8620C Sweep Osc with 86222B 0.01-2.4GHZ P. 8656A Synthesised Sig Gen 0.7-990MHZ	£1,750	FARNEUL H60/25 0-60 Volts: 0-25 Amps	
P. 8656A Synthesised Sig Gen 0.7-990MHZ	£1,500	FARNELL TSV70Mk2 70V 5A/35V 10A FARNELL L30-5 0-30 Volts 0-5 Amps 2 Metres	
ARCON 2017 FM/AM Signal Generator 10KHZ-1024MHZ	£1,900	FARNELL L30-5 0-30 Volts 0-5 Amps 2 Metres	
ARCON! 2019A Synthesised FM/AM Sig Gen 80KHZ-1040M	HZ	FARNELL LT30-2 0-30V; 0-2A Twice FARNELL L12-10C 0-12 Volts; 0-10 Amps	
	PH 800	FARNELL L12-10C 0-12 Volts; 0-10 Amps	
ARCONI 2019 Svn FWAM Sig Gen 80KHZ-1040MHZ	£1.600	THURLBY-THANDAR TSP3222 Programmable 32V 2A Twice	
P. 8640B Phase Lock Syn Sig Gen 500KHZ-512MHZ	£750	THURLBY:THANDAR TSP3222 Programmable 32V 2A Twice H.P. 6516A 0-3KV; 0-6MA BRANDENBURG 472R +/- 2KV	
ARCONI 2019 Syn FIWAM Sig Gen 80KHZ-1040MHZ P. 8640B Phase Lock Syn Sig Gen 500KHZ-512MHZ P. 8640A FIWAM Sig Gen 500KHZ-1024MHZ RRNELL PSG520 Syn FIWAM Sig Gen 10MHZ-520MHZ	£650	BRANDENBURG 472R +/- 2KV	
VRNELL PSG520 Syn FWAM Sig Gen 10MHZ-520MHZ	£450	MANY OTHER POWER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE	
UMBELL PSG520 Syn FMVAM Sig Gen 10MHZ-250MHZ HRNELL STS50 Transmitter Test Set ARCONI TF2961 Sweep Generator 1-300MHZ P, 8616A UHF Signal Gen 1.8-4.5GHZ	6325	BRUEL & KUOER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE	
IRNELL TTS520 Transmitter Teet Set	6350	PLEASE ENQUIRE	
ARCONI TE2361 Swoon Generator 1-200MH7	6200		=
D 96164 LINE Compl. Cop. 1 9 4 5CH7	COEO	<b>NEW AND HARDLY US</b>	E
P. 8614A UHF Signal Gen 800MHZ-2.4GHZ	C250	TEST EQUIPMENT	
F. BOTTA OTT SIGNAL CIGIT GOODING 22.4CT L2.	, 1200	OSCILLOSCOPE Model HC3501 Dual Trace 20MHZ	_
SPECTRUM ANALYSERS P. 8565A 0.01-22GHZ LTECH 727 0.001-20GHZ		Used £180 Un-Us	-
P. 8565A 0.01-22GHZ	£3,500	PANASONIC VP8177A FIWAM Sig Gen 100KHZ-110MHZ.	90
LTECH 727 0.001-20GHZ	£2,000	Used £450 Un-Us	-
NRITSU MS62B 10KHZ-1.7GHZ (Slight shadowing on storag	ne)£1,200	PANASONIC VP7637A Stereo Sig Gen. PreSet Memory. GPIB.	eu
P. 182 with 8558B 100KHZ-1500MHZ	m £1.500	Used £400 Un-Us	
P. 141T with 855?A & 8552B 10MHZ-18GHZ	£1.500	KENWOOD FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.003-10%; 3KHZ/3	eu.
P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B 500KHZ-1250MHZ	F1 200	Used £400 Un-Us	110
P. 141T with 85538 & 8552A ?KHZ-110MHZ	6800	GOODWILL GVT427 Dual Channel AC Millivoltmeter 10V-300V;	eu
P. 140T with 85547 & 8552B 500KHZ-1250MHZ	5800		
P. 141T with 8553? & 8552A ?KHZ-110MHZ.	6700	10HZ-1MHZ Used £100 Un-Us GOODWILL GAC808G AUDIO GENERATOR Sine/Square 10HZ-1	
D 141C 00000 8 00000 10 2 11000 2	0000		
P. 141S with 8557? 8 8552A ?KHZ-110MHZ	C1 7E0	U-nU 062 bedU	364
ADCOM TE0000 2007 440467		GOODWILL GFC8010G Frequency Counter 120MHZ 8 digit.	
B OFFICE FUEL FORMS	0000	DOLLED CLIDDLY A LA LA LOCCOCA DOLLA CANADA CONTRA CONTRA CANADA	
P. 3580A 5HZ-5UKHZ	FB00	POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010 Current Limiting 0-30V; 0-10 An	1D6
P. 3582A Dual Channel 25KHZ	12,000	Used £235 Un-Us	
P, 8443A Tracking Generator/Counter	£500	ANALOGUE MULTIMETER Model HC260TR AC/DC Volts; DC Cui	rer
ARCONT IP23/0 30Hz-110MHZ	£1,000	10 Amps. Continuity Buzzer, Transistor Tester etc. Un-U	
Used Equipment - Gua	rantee CK. SAE	d. Manuals supplied if possible, or telephone for lists. Please check availability before be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.	9
ordering. CARRIAGE all units £1	6. VAT to	be added to total of Goods and Calliage.	_
ordering, CARRIAGE all units £1	6. VAT to	F READING EADING, BERKS RG6 1PL	-







**OPERATING &** 

SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS







# **Cooke International**

# ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site,
Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis,
West Sussex PO22 OHD U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2
Fax: (+44)01243 542457

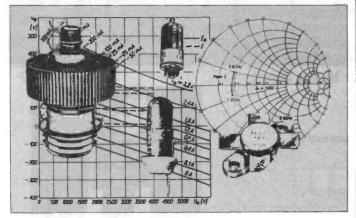
NEW CATALOGUE ALSO AVAILABLE ON DISK

# CYC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

Tel: 01734 268041 Fax: 01734 351696

# If you need Valves/Tubes or RF Power Transistors etc. ...then try us!

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 35 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.



# Tuned to the needs of the Radio Amateur

Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road,
Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG. England.
Tel: 44-01245-355296/<u>265865</u>

Fax: 44-01245-490064

# **ADVERTISERS INDEX**

ACTIVE AUDIO VISUALS 44	KANDA SYSTEMS IFC,/2
AGAR CIRCUITS72	LABCENTER ELECTRONICS54
B BAMBER ELECTRONICS 44	LEADING EDGE
BETA LAYOUT17	MANCHESTER UNIVERSITY60
BK ELECTRONICS40	MASTERETCH44
BULL ELECTRICAL19,21	MILFORD INSTRUMENTS 60
CHELMER70	NCT23
CMS	NO NUTS60
COOKE INTERNATIONAL70	NO1 SYSTEMS64
CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES 57	PICO TECHNOLOGIES27
DATAMAN PROGRAMMER LTD	R.D. RESEARCH 9
	RSGB62
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS71	SCIENTIFIC WIRE CO72
ELECTROMAIL43	SERVICE TRADING CO72
EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE 24	SHEFFIELD SURPLUS72
EQT23	SSE44
EQUINOXIBC	STEWART OF READING70
ESR ELECTRONIC	SWIFT DESIGNS
COMPONENTS11	TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION
FOREST ELECTRONICS30	INDEX44
GAREX ELECTRONICS 23	TELNET12
GRANDATA4, 5, 6, 7	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS39
GREENWELD ELECTRONICS62	VERONICA FM72
HENRY'S AUDIO	VISIBLE SOUND44
J+N FACTORS	WILSON VALVES73
JPG60	

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# LOW COST PC's -

# SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram



LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the mother-board, PSU and EGA video card with single 5½" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!

Order as HIGRADE 286 ONLY £129.00 (E)

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3½° floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£19.95
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3½" FDD option ordered	€22.50
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	€29.00

# LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, supurb small size desktop unit. Fully leatured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. Fully expandable only Many other options available - call for details.

# FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 31/2" - 8"

# 5¼" or 3½" from only £18.95!

Massive purchases of standard 51/4" and 31/4" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size All are IBM-PC compatible (if 31/4" supported on your PC).

size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3½" supported on you	ur PC).
31/2" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE	£24.95(B)
31/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(B)
3½" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(B)
5¼ Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95(B)
51/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95(B)
51/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 51/4" Flopp or HD	
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW	£275.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW	£285.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(E)

# HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte drive with industry standard SMD Interface, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 (E) 31/4" FILLI EK-309-26 20mb MEM I/E REE £59.95(C

3½" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F HFE	£59.95(C
31/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv )RFE	£59.95(C
31/2" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	£69.00(C)
31/2" RODIME RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£69.00(C
3½" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE VF Brand New	£185.00(C
51/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95(C
51/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95(C
5¼" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£69.95(C
5¼° HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£89.00(C
5¼° HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested	£195.00(C)
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)
Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from	n £16.95

# THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TVII



TV SOUND & **VIDEO TUNER** CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANVO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.
TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors
TELEBOX ST as ST but fitted with integral speaker
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £99.95
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.
"For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxe's is (B) The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, con-

# DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine.Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

# IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

# 6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

# **VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS**

# One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine

Mitsubish FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Muttlsync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA\_EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE, Erick, Johnson Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCEL.

LENT little used condition.

Tit & Switch Base, 64.75.

Only C110.

Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75 VGA cable for IBM PC included.

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!! 15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors. Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info
PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14"
colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625
Khz video Inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks.
Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses.
Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all
video monitoring / security applications with direct connection
to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as
front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good
used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12%" x 15½" D.

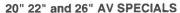
Only £95
(E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 Khz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13½" D. 240 V AC mains powered.

Only £79.00 (D)

Only £79.00 (D) KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot

RME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monito pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorr Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½" x 12", 115. Good used conditions. 11°. Good used condition. Only £125 (E)



Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour moomplete with composite video & optional sound input. At teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

22"....£155 26"....£185(F)

# SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

SPECIAL INTERESTITEINS	
MITS FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors	£245
2kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	<b>EPOA</b>
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver	€950
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	€750
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE	€550
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o	EPOA3
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	€6500
HP1650B Logic Analyser	£3750
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector	<b>EPOA</b>
HP APOLLO RX700 system units	£950
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts	£1800
HP3081A Industrila workstation c\w Barcode swipe reader	£175
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU	£675
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set	<b>EPOA</b>
HP7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp	£650
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system	AO93
Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system	AO43
Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller	
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	AO43
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec. 1995	£9500 £POA
ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system	£2200
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£1200
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters	£1150
Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit	£1450
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL	
Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New	£550
Fulitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer	£1950
Fuiltsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250
Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer	<b>EPOA</b>
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager!	€950
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysurf amplifier / recorder	£750
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor	€485
Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets	€300
Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW	€650
Please call for further details on the above ite	ms

# 19" RACK CABINETS

# Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully and clowered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side pages to stand singly or in multiple bays.

require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays Overall dimensions are: 77½ H x 32½ D x 22 W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £335.00 (G) OPT Rack 2 Rack. Less side panels £225.00 (G)

# 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for reable (connector access etc. Supplied in excellent slightly used).

castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in **excellent**, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23%" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks - 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 44 U high. Available from stock!! Call with your requirements.

# TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost II System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a standard serial RS232 or TTL output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the entire screen size!! A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse!! (a driver is indeed available!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an Incredible price of only:

\*\*Full MICROTOUCH software support pack\*\*

\*\*And manuals for IBM compatible PC's £9.95 RFE-Tested\*\* MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of

# LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disks supplied. RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. £59.95(A1) Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.

Order as: XT RAM UG, 256k, £34.95 or 512k £39.95 (A1)

TIME 486-DX3 CPU E55.00 INTEL 486-DX6 CPU E60.00 (A1)

# FANS & BLOWERS

	EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £65
	PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£8.95 10 / £75
	MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
	MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC	£5.25 10 / £49
P	MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
	PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
	EX-EQUIP AC fans, ALL TESTED 120 x 120 x 38 m	m specify 110
1	or 240 v £6.95. 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 24	0 v £5.95
)	IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v	NEW £79.95
	Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex	Stock CALL

Issue 13 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!



**ALL MAIL & OFFICES** Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30 Dept ET. 32 Biggin Way Upper Norwood **LONDON SE19 3XF** 

LONDON SHOP

Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30 215 Whitehorse Lane South Norwood On 68A Bus Route N. Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rajl Stations



All prices for UK Mainland, UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10, Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£3.50, (E)=£15.00, (E)=£15.00, (E)=£15.00, (E)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (E)=£18.00,



# Classified



# Alison Weatherill 01442 66551

Send your requirements to: ETI Classified Department, Nexus, Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, HP2 7ST Lineage: 85p per word (+VAT) (minimum 20 words) Semi display: (minimum 3cms)



£12.50 + VAT per single column centimetre

Ring for information on series bookings/discounts All advertisements in this section must be pre-paid. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request).

# FOR SALE

# VARIABLE VOLTAGE

TRANSFORMERS
INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60
OUTPUT 0-260V
Price P&P

UTPUT 0-260V
Price P&P
PARE MOUNTING
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max 28.30 0 8.50 (245.83 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 28.00 0 8.50 (245.83 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 28.00 0 8.50 (247.00 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 240.00 0 8.50 (247.00 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 240.00 0 8.50 (247.00 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max 240.00 0 8.50 (268.36 inc VAT)
1KVA 25 amp max 250.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 150.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 150.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 150.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Plus Carriage & VAT
10KVA 45 amp max 2500.00 Pl

500VA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER New manuf surplus "C Core" tropicalised with top plate and solder nnections. 0.240V AC Prim 5-0-100-110-120V & Screen Sec. Wt 10.5K Size H195 x 155 x 135mm. Price £35.00. Carr £7.00 (£49 94 incl.)

### RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES Write/Phone your enquires

(£16.45 inc VAT) (£10.58 inc VAT) (£8.52 inc VAT) (£5.24 inc VAT) (£5.24 inc VAT)

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT BLUE
FLUORESCENT TUBES
4ft 40 watt £14.00 (callers only)
2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only)
(£10.58
2ft 20 watt £9.00 (callers only)
(£10.58
2ft 26 watt £9.00 + 50p påp
(£5.52
din 4 watt £3.96 + 50p påp
(£5.24

Sin 4 watt 53.96 + 50p påp

(55.24 in
For either Bin, 9in or 12in tubes £6.05 + £1.40
For either Bin, 9in or 12in tubes £6.05 + £1.40
The above Tubes are 3500/4000 angst (350-4000m) ideal for detecting security markings, effects lighting & Chermical applications.
Other Wave Lengths of U.V. TUBE available for Germicidal & Professional Series of Series (1998) and 1998 per 1998 per 1999 per

400 WATT BLACK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP

400 WATT BLUCK LIGHT BLUE UV LAMP
GES Mercury Vapour lamp suitable for use
with a 400W P.F. Balast
£39.95 INCL PAP & VAT
12V D.C. BILGE PUMPS
500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £19.98
1750 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £19.59
1750 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £24.55
Algo now available £4V D.C. 1750 GPH 15ft head 5 amp £25.55
Algo now available £4V D.C. 1750 GPH 15ft head 5 amp £25.55
SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT
Designed for Disco, Theatrical uses etc.
Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £50.00 + £3.00 pAp
(£2.28 in VAY).

Case and reflector £24.00 + £3.00 p&p (£31.73 inc VAT)
SAE for further details including Hy-Light and insustrial Strobe Kits.

**5KVA ISOLATION TRANSFORMER** 

SKVA ISOLATION I HANTS-UTIMECH AS New Ex-equipment fully shrouded Line Noise Suppression, Ultra Isolation Transformer with terminal covers and Knock-out cable entries. Primary 120/240V Secondary 120/240V 50/60 Hz. .005 pf Capacitance. Size L.37 x W.19 x H.16cm Weight 42 Kilos. PRICE 5120.00 4/AT ex-warehouse. Carriage on request.

24V DC SIEMENS CONTACTOR
Type 3TH8022 DB 2 x NO and 2 x NC 230V AC 10A
contacts Screw or Din Rail fixing, Size H 120 x W 45 x
0.75mm. Brand New Price £7.63 Incl. P&P and VAT.

240V AC WESTOOL SOLENIODS
T12 Mod 1 flat. 1 MAx stroke 1/4 in. Base mounting 1/2in.
stroke 5lbs pull approx. T16 Mod 1 flat. 2 Max stroke 1/8
in. Front mounting 1/2in. Front mounting 1/2 in. stroke
18lbs pull approx. TPro

AXIAL COOLING FAN
230V AC 120mm square x 38mm 3 blade 10 watt Low
Noise fan. Price \$7.29 incl. P&P and VAT. Other voltages
and sizes available from stock. Please telephone your
enquiries.

INSTRUMENT CASE
Brand new Manuf. by Imhof L31 x H18 x 19cm dee
Removeable front and rear panel for easy assembly
components. Grey finish complete with case feet.
PRICE £16.45 INCL. P&P &VAT 2 off £28.20 Inclusive.

DIE CAST ALUMINIUM BOX with internal PCB guides. Internal size 265 x 165 x 50mm deep, Price £9.93 incl p&p & VAT. 2 off £17.80

230V AC SYNCHRONOUS GEARED MOTORS Brand new Ovoid Gearbox Crouzet type motors H 65mm x W 55mm x D 35mm 4mm die shaft x 10mm long, 6 RPM anti cw £9.99 incl p&p & VAT. 20 RPM anti cw Depth 40mm £11.16 incl p&p & VAT.

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT Input 230/240V AC, Output approx 15KV. Producing 0mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20sec, 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics, eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £2.40 p8p (£12.81 inc VAT) MMS

EPROM ERASURE KIT
Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the
price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 128
8 watt 2537 Angst Tube Ballast unit, pair of bi-pn leads,
neon indicator, or/off switch, safety microswitch and
circuit £15.00 + £2.00 p&p (£19.98 inc VAT)

WASHING MACHINE WATER PUMP Brand new 240V AC, fan cooled. Can be used for a variety of purposes, inlet 1½in, outlet 1 in, dia. Price includes p&p & VAT. £11.20 each or 2 for £20.50 inclusive.



# SERVICE TRADING CO

VISA

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB TEL 0181-995 1560 FAX 0181-995 0549 ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN, ORDER £10

To Advertise in the next issue of ETI phone our friendly sales team on: 01442 66551

or fax your advert to us on: 01442 66998

# 88-108MHz FM Veronica TRANSMITTERS **VV** KITS

Professional PLL transmitter, Stereo Coder, and Compressor/Limiter kits licensable in the U.K. Also very stable VFO transmitter kits. Prices from under £10 and a 'Ready Built' service is available. Contact us for a free brochure including prices and more detailed information.

18 Victoria St, Queensbury, BRADFORD, BD13 1AR Tel 01274 816200 Email veronica@legend.co.uk



# £50 BT INSTRUMENT FOR ONLY £7.50

We refer to the BT insulation tester and multi-meter with which you can read insulation directly in megahns, AC volts up to 230, 4 ranges of DC volts up to 500, 3 ranges of milliamus and one 5A range and 3 ranges of resistance. These are in partiest condition, have had very little use, if any, tested and fully guaranteed. Complete with leads and prods £7.50, Order Ref 7.5P4. Carrying case which will take small leads as well, £2 extra. Pastage £3 unless your order is £25 and over.

J & N Fectors
Dept ETI, Pilgrim Works, Stainbridge Lune, Belney, Sessex, RH17 5PA Telephone: (01444) 881965

# TINNED WIRE SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE SOLDER EUREKA WIRE NICKEL CHROME WIRE **BRASS WIRE LI TZ WIRE BIFILAR WIRE MANGANIN** WIRE TEFZEL WIRE NICKEL

SWC SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY

**ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE** 

SAE BRINGS LIST 18 RAVEN RD LONDON E18 1HW FAX 0181 559 1114

# Scrap Electronic and Maintrame Computer Equipment Wanted

Can dismantle and collect Tel: 0114 285 3327

Sheffield Surplus
Unit 2A
870 Penniston Road
Hillborough, Sheffield S6 2DL

# PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED
PROTOTYPE OR PRODUCTION QUANTITIES
FAST TURNROUND AVAILABLE

FAST TURNROUND AVAILABLE
PCBs DESIGNED FROM CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS
ALMOST ALL COMPUTER FILES ACCEPTED
EasyPC / Arnes / VuTrax / CadStar
Gerber / HPGL / IDraw and many others.
ASSEMBLY & TEST AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE 01232 738897
MTERNATIONAL +44 1252 738897

agar FAX - 01232 738897
Email - agar @ argonet.co uk Unit 5, East Belfast Enterprise Park. 308 Albertbridge Road, Belfast, BT5 4G>

FOR MICROCONTROLLERS

Phone: 01974 282670 or Sales@kanda-systems.com

KANDA

www.kanda-systems.com

# ??? PCB DESIGN OVERLOAD ???

- EDWIN -

- EED3 -

- CAPSTAR -

WE COULD BE THE ANSWER. CONTACT SWIFT DESIGNS LTD

Email:

Designs@SwiftDesigns.co.uk

Phone:

01438 310133 - 01438 821811

Weh:

www.swiftdesigns.co.uk

# CCTV

# **PLANS**

# **PROGRAMMES**

# PCB CAMERA

E39.00 + VAT

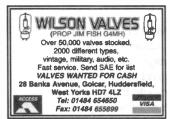
32mm Pinhole or 3.5 lens just £39 + VAT with sound. 42mm lens version add £10

(UK carr./pack/ins. £4 up to 10pcs)
DISCOUNTS FOR
OUANTITY

Open 6 days a week for callers, mo and email.

# **HENRYS**

404 Edgware Road, London W2 1ED Tel. 0171 258 1831 Fax: 0171 724 0322 Email: sales@henrys.demon.co.uk. Internet: www.henrys.co.uk. ELECTRONIC PLANS, laser designs, solar and wind generators, high voltage teslas, surveillance devices, pyrotechnics and com-puter graphics tablet. 150 projects. For catalogue, SAE to Plancentre Publications, Unit 7, Old Wharf Industrial Estate, Dymock Road, Ledbury, Herefordshire, HR8 2HS.



# MICRO - ISP

In-system 8051 Programming in a FLASH!

Now supports the AVR Microcontroller Family

Code development for the 8051 family could not be easier. Simply plug the "Socket Stealer Module" into your existing 8051 socket and then use the Micro-ISP Programmer to download code (and data) to your target microcontroller without even removing it from the target socket.

EQUINOX

The Embedded Solutions Company

Sales: 01204 492010 Technical: 01204 491110 Fax: 01204 494883
Visit our web page at: www.equinox.tech.com
Email: sales@equinox.tech.com

All adverts must be prepaid.
Cheques payable to:
Nexus Special Interests Ltd.

Name

Address

Daytime Tel: No:

Signature

PLEASE DEBIT MY ACCESS/BARCLAY CARD No.

EXPIRY DATE

FOR SALE COMPONENTS PLANS OTHER—PLEASE STATE
Please ring the required heading.



ELECTRONIC TODAY INTERNATIONAL
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT
NEXUS HOUSE, BOUNDARY WAY,
HEMEL HEMPSTEAD HP2 7ST

20 words lineage **£19.97** 

\$44.06

# ATTENTION ALL NORTH AMERICAN READERS!

Did you know that you can order an annual subscription to this magazine direct from our official U.S. subscription representative?

For more information and rates contact:
Wise Owl Worldwide Publications 4314 West 238th Street,
Torrance, CA 90505 4509 Tel: (310) 375 6258

# **Around the** Jorner

alking of chucking old computers in skips - this is no longer the politically correct thing to do, now that the European Commission is close to publishing a draft directive on ways to recycle Europe's rocketing quantities of waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE for short).

You may profoundly wish to hear that your younger brother/sister/offspring's double-audio-power-blast CD-rom multimedia games PC is on its way to a landfill somewhere, but this won't be on the cards for much longer. It's more likely that the new waste directive will eat it up and spit it out as a refurbished, recycled, lowercost, not-so-neat but just-as-loud games PC - two for the price of one! Whoopeee!

More seriously, there has been concern for some time about the future pollution potential of the increasingly large quantities of plastics, batteries, electronic components and solder and other heavy metal products being discarded as they fall out of use. Behind this concern is the wider one of waste disposal as a whole. Currently only a few materials (such as aluminium, a genuinely valuable recycling product) can be recycled with real cost-effectiveness, but landfills and other waste sites are filling up ever-faster, and local waste collection services in the UK are more and more strained. (Some people blame it on Wheelie bins tempting us to throw more in them, and others on Government spending cuts tendering out refuse collection to the lowest bidder.) And looking at the longer term, recycling is a habit that it would be good for all of us to get into, even though common materials like glass and paper are borderline in cost terms at the moment.

Once retrieval and recycling of used-up electronics becomes general, someone will have to pay for it, and it is expected that various parts of the electronics industry will pay a levy towards recycling, or arrange recycling themselves.

Already as we saw in the news pages of this issue of ETI, and the previous one, organisations with a track record in recycling electronics, or running pilot schemes, are on the move all over the UK. This will no doubt be a growth area for a

Some waste managers are inclined towards dismantling, separating materials and recycling as salvage, and some towards refurbishing and moving equipment (especially computers) into the second-user market, depending how viable they are. Properly organised, businesses updating quantities of equipment should be able to get a reasonable price for their old machines, while others will have to pay to get their junk removed.

Already businesses with rechargeable batteries to discard are expected to pay for removal, usually without even the option of delivering the waste themselves to collection points. It is high time the controlled collection of used batteries containing cadmium or lead was made easy, and mandatory, for everyone, including households.

As far as genuine "recycling" goes, talking to electronics constructors is preaching to the converted. Computer out of date? Cannibalise some parts, swap something with something else, add a couple of cards (wrestling with the compatibility problems - but so do people buying all-new systems) and an upgraded hard disk, and you have a new computer, with not a lot left over but a handful of screws and tags and a superannuated disk module which a mate somewhere could probably use. Dead mobile phone? There should be a card for it ... Walkman? Fit a new motor and give it to the kids. Radio? No-one ever gives up on a radio. TV? Fred's experimenting with one of those whole-wall display drivers in his garage .. and then there's the spare parts box.

It look as though industry will soon be doing all this on a Europe-wide scale.

# **Next Month...**

Volume 26 no. 12 of Electronics Today International will be in your newsagent on 7thth November 1997 ... Mike Bedford will be looking at new electronic products that can stand tough treatment ... Ray Haigh has designed a dedicated classic medium wave receiver with high-sensitivity and reception to please the discerning ear ... Robert Penfold has been working on an Infra-red remote controller ... all the regulars,

Contents are in preparation but are subject to space and availability.



Published by Nexus Special Interests Limited Nexus House, Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7ST Tel: 01442 266551 Fax: 01442 266998

# **EDITORIAL**

Helen Armstrong

**Administration Assistant** Beverley Walden

Consultant
Andrew Armstrong

# PRODUCTION

Designer Mark Dodgson

Technical Illustrator John Puczynski

**Production Executive** (Copy control) Marie Quilter

Printed By Wiltshire Ltd., Bristol

Origination by Ebony, Liskeard

### SALES

Advertisement Manager Alison Weatherill 01442 266551x322

Group Sales Manager Jason Wollington

# MANAGEMENT

Divisional Managing Director John Bridges

**Business Manager** Stuart Cooke

> Senior Editor David Watkins

Circulation Manager William Pearson

Marketing Manager Jason Doran

Copy Sales Manager David Pagendam

# SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK:Orders 01858 435344
Enquiries 01858 435322
USA: Wise Owl Worldwide Publications, 4314 West
238th Street, Torrance, CA90505 USA: For
VISA/Mastercard orders phone: (310) 375 6258. Fax:
(310) 375 0548, Pacific Time: 9am - 9pm weekdays
10am - 6pm weekends. Visa/MC/Discover accepted.

# **READERS SERVICES**

READERS SERVICES

Back issues(last 12 months) £3.20 per issue if available. Older issues: photocopies of older articles often available. Write to The Photocopy Service, Readers Services Department, at Nexus House. Boundary Way, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 75T. Binders for ETI: £7.50 each including UK post and packing. Overseas please add £1.50. Cheques to Nexus Special Interest at Nexus House, or phone VISA/Mastercard orders to Readers Services Department 01442 266551



# NEXUS

© Nexus Special Interests Limited 1997 All rights reserve ISSN 0142-7229

The Publisher's written consent must be obtained before any part of this publication may be reproduced in any form whatsoever, including photocopiers, and information retrieval systems. While reasonable care is taken in preparation of magazine contents, the publishers, editors and their agents cannot be held legally responsible for loss howsoever arising from errors or other published material.



For product information visit our web site at: www.equinox-tech.com

▲ The above software is now available with all

The Embedded Solutions Company

**SOLUTIONS** 

our programmers featured in this ad

0400 043F

E-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com 229 Greenmount Lane Bolton BL1 5JB UK



▲ A comprehensive range of 51 Starter & Development Systems are also available

without removing the device from the socket!"

Target Vcc LED

# **895 Socket Stealer Module**

£39.95 Order Code: UISP-V2-SYS

Simply plug this into your existing 8051 or AVR socket for INSTANT

Target System redesign required.

In-System Programming No £49.00 Order Code: \$5-895-DIL40

751166, Quarndon Electronics +44 1332 332651 FRANCE Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Ineltek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Micrelec +30 1 5395042 4 ITALY Grifo Italian Anatronic +35 119 371 834 SPAIN Anatronic SA +34 1 366 01 59 SWITZERLAND Anatec Ag +41 41 748 32 41 USA Hitools Inc +1 408 298 9077, Peachtree Technology +1 770 888 4002

# STILL THE WORLD'S MOST

# POWERFUL PORTABLE

PROGRAMMERS?





SURELY NOT. SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

# DATAMAN-48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- · Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- · Built-in world standard PSU for goanywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

# DATAMAN

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- · Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

### GAL MODULE S 4

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendo s
- · Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

# SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- · Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- · Next day delivery always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

Still as unbeatable as ever. Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other marketleading programming solutions.

# MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day. Order today, get it tomorrow!

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd, Maiden Newton, Dorchester, Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK Telephone +44/0 1300 320719

Fax +44/0 1300 321012

BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr) Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis

Home page: http://www.dataman.com FTP: ftp.dataman.com

Email: sales@dataman.com